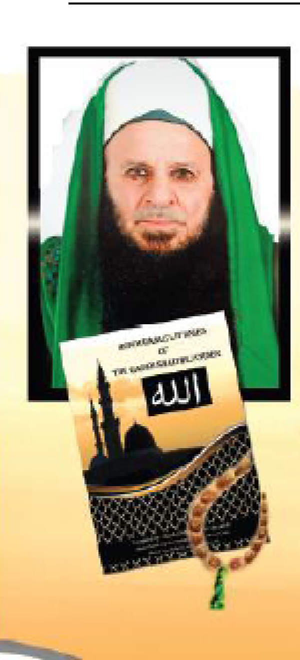


The Author:

Knower of Allah

Coach to the seekers of God

Head of the Qadiri Shadhili Tariqa:

Sheikh Hazem Abu Ghazaleh

Of Asha'ari Creed, Hanafi Legal School,

Hussaini Descent

المؤلف

العارف بالله

مربي السالكين

شيخ الطريقة

القادرية الشاذلية

الشيخ/ حازم نايف

طاهر أبوغزالة

الأشعري عقيدة، الحنفي مذهبا، الحسيني نسبا

This book aims at strengthening and maintaining the spiritual knowledge of God through continually engaging the heart and the tongue in the Dhikr of Allah Most High, on the footsteps of the Prophet (PBUH) who used to make Dhikr at ALL his life pursuits.

يهدف هذا الكتاب إلى ترسيخ جذور المعرفة الروحية بالله تبارك وتعالى من خلال ربط مستمر للجنان واللسان بالحق تعالى، تأسيا بالنبي صلى الله عليه وسلم الذي كان يذكر الله في **جميع** أحواله.

The author is a Master Sufi of the 21st century, who is a specialist in the knowledge about the Divine.

والمؤلف من أعلام الصوفية في القرن الواحد والعشرين، وهو بحكم مكانته متخصص في معرفة الحق تبارك وتعالى

1435 H. / 2014 G

www.HazemAbughazaleh.com


مجموع فى الأوراد و الوظايف الشاذلية
الله
للشيخ حازم أبو غزالة
archive
المكتبة الصوفية الشاملة



Honourable Litanies of

The Qādiri Shādhili Order

Compiled by

Shaykh Hazem Abu Ghazaleh

(May Allah be pleased with him)

Knower of Allāh

Spiritual Coach to the Seekers of Allāh

Master Shaykh of Qādiri Shādhili Order

Of Asha'ari Creed, Hanafi Legal School, and Hussaini Descent

مجموعة الأوراد الشريفة

للعارف بالله، مربي السالكين، شيخ الطريقة القادرية الشاذلية

الشيخ/ حازم نايف طاهر أبوغزالة

(رضي الله عنه)

الأشعري السلفي عقيدة، الحنفي مذهبا، الحسيني نسبا

(Version 2018)

Contents

Introduction

All praise is due to Allāh. He guides the blissful to His remembrance. He blessed them with intimate sessions of His Dhikr. May the blessings of Allāh be upon His Prophet Muhammad, the best of creation and the one who is most blessed with the Dhikr of Allāh. The Prophetﷺ used to make Dhikr and remember Allāh all his times.

No doubt, successful slaves of Allāh are the ones who always remember Allāh and attach themselves to a litany [Wird] of Dhikr. As a result, their souls become pure, sorrows clear away, and faith increases. Obviously, there is a decrease where there is no increase. Faith [īmān] and Divine Remembrance [Dhikr] are closely related beyond separation.

This booklet contains a collection of honourable litanies derived from the Prophet Muhammadﷺ. Permission was given to our Shaykh, through a chain of the Grand Shaykhs of the Order, by the Prophetﷺ to read these litanies. Allāh will abundantly honour whoever upholds these litanies with great benefits in this world and in the Hereafter.

The following Prophetic traditions [ahādith] present some proof supporting the litanies:

مُقَدِّمَة

الحمدُ للهِ حمداً كثيراً طيباً مُباركاً فيه، وفَّق السُعَدَاءَ لِذكرِهِ وأسعدَهُمَ بمجالسِ أُنْسِه، والصَّلاةُ والسَّلامُ على سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ خِيْرَةِ الله مِنْ خَلْقِه، وأَسْعَدَهُمْ بِذِكْرِ رَبِّه. كان عليه الصلاة والسلام لا يفتر عن ذكر الله سبحانه في كل أحيانه.

وبعد أخي المؤمن، لا شك أن العبد الموفق هو الذي يُديم ذكر الله ويجعل له وردا يداوم عليه حتى تطهر نفسه ويجلي الله حزنه ويديم عليه إيمانه، فمن لم يكن في زيادة فهو في نقصان والإيمان والذكر صنوان لا يفترقان.

وهذا الكتاب جامع لأورادٍ شريفة من أوراد رسول الله ﷺ وقد ورد بها الأذن مسلسلاً إلى شيخنا من شيخه وهكذا إلى رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم. فمن حافظ عليها أكرمه الله تبارك وتعالى بفوائد عظيمة بدنياه وآخرته وإيمانه.

وإليك أخي المؤمن بعضاً من أدلة هذه الأوراد من السنة الشريفة.

Al-Aghar bin Yasār ؓ reported the Prophet ﷺ as saying: "*Oh Mankind, repent to Allāh and ask His forgiveness; for I do repent to Allāh a hundred times in a day*".

عن الأغرّ بن يسار المزني، قال: قال رسولُ اللهﷺ "يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ تُوبُوا إِلَى اللهِ واستغفروه، فَإِنِّي أَتُوبُ فِي اليَوْمِ مائة مرة"

Anas ؓ reported the Prophet ﷺ as saying "*Whoever makes one Dua'a for me (recite salawāt); Allāh will shower him with ten blessings. Whoever makes 10 Dua'a for me, Allāh will shower him with a hundred blessings. Whoever makes 100 Dua'a for me, Allāh will grant him an acquittal of hypocrisy, an acquittal from the Hell Fire, and on the Day of Judgement Allāh will place him amongst the Martyrs."*[1]

عن أنسِ رضي الله عنه أن رسول الله ﷺ قال: من صلى عليّ صلاة واحدة صلى الله عليه بها عشرا. ومن صلى عليّ عشرا، صلى الله عليه مائة. ومن صلى عليّ مائة كتب الله بين عينيه براءة من النفاقِ وبراءة من النارِ وأسكنه الله يوم القيامة مع الشهداء"

Ubay bin Ka'ab ؓ was reported as asking the Prophet ﷺ "Oh Prophet of Allāh, I do a lot of *Dua'a* for you; how much of my *Dua'a* should I dedicate for you?" The Prophet ﷺ responded, "Whatever you like". Therefore, Ubay ؓ enquired "How about a *quarter*?" The Prophet ﷺ responded "Whatever you like; the more the better". Ubay ؓ then further inquired "How about *half* of my *Dua'a*?" The Prophet ﷺ responded "Whatever

قال أبي بن كعب قلت: "يَا رَسُولَ اللَّهِ إِنِّي أُكْثِرُ الصَّلَاةَ عَلَيْكَ فَكَمْ أَجْعَلُ لَكَ مِنْ صَلَاتِي؟"

فَقَالَ "مَا شِئْتَ". قُلْتُ "الرُّبُعَ؟"

قَالَ "مَا شِئْتَ وَإِنْ زِدْتَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكَ".

قُلْتُ "النِّصْفَ؟"

---

[1] Narrated by Tabarani

you like; the more the better”. Ubay ﵁ further inquired, “How about dedicating *two thirds?*”

The Prophet ﷺ responded “Whatever you like; the more the better”. At that time, Ubay ﵁ declared, “I will make ALL my *Dua’a* for you”. The Prophet ﷺ confirmed “*then you will have nothing to worry about, and your sins will be forgiven*”[1]

قَالَ "مَا شِئْتَ وَإِنْ زِدْتَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكَ".

قُلْتُ فَالثُّلُثَيْنِ؟ قَالَ: مَا شِئْتَ وَإِنْ زِدْتَ فَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكَ.

قُلْتُ أَجْعَلُ لَكَ صَلَاتِي كُلَّهَا؟

قَالَ: إِذًا تُكْفَى هَمَّكَ وَيُغْفَرُ لَكَ ذَنْبُكَ"

Abu-Hurayrah ﵁ reported the Prophet ﷺ as saying, “Whoever says, “*There is no god but Allāh. Allāh is the One and Only, without a partner; to Him belongs the dominion; All Praise is due to Him and He has power over everything.*’ a hundred times a day: will be rewarded as freeing ten slaves, rewarded with a hundred goodness [hasanah] a hundred sins (sayi’ah) removed and having a security against the Shaytān for the day. None will do any better than him except one that exceeds in this.”[2]

عن أبي هريرة ﵁ أن رسول الله ﷺ قال: من قال "لا إله إلا الله وحده لا شريك له، له الملك وله الحمد وهو على كل شيء قدير" في يوم مائة مرة كانت له عدل عشرِ رقاب وكُتبت له مائة حسنة ومحيت عنه مائة سيئة وكانت له حرزاً من الشيطان يومه ذلك حتى يمسي، ولم يأت أحد بأفضل مما جاء به إلا أحد عمل أكثر منه"

This book reflects an example of the Dhikr lifestyle; the most important of which is the “**The General Litany**”. Pledge with Shaykh is made for that Litany. Below is the pledge:

يعكس هذا الكتاب صورة عن حياة الذكر اليومية، وأهم هذه الأذكار هو "**الورد العام**"، وعليه يؤخذ العهد مع الشيخ. وصيغته:

---

[1] Narrated by Tirmithi

[2] Narrated by both Bukhari and Muslim

The Pledge with Shaikh

صيغة العَهْد مع الشيخ

I seek forgiveness of Allah, whose no god but Him, the Living, the Self-subsistent, and I repent to Him (3 times)

أستغفر الله العظيم الذي لا إله إلا هو الحي القيوم وأتوب إليه. (3 مرات)

No God but Allah (3 times)

لا إله إلا الله (3 مرات)

I seek refuge in Allāh from the Rejected Shaytān

أعوذ بالله من الشيطان الرجيم

Surely the ones, who swear allegiance to you, surely swear allegiance only to Allāh; the Hand of Allāh is above their hands. So, whoever breaches (his oath), then he breaches against himself; and whoever fulfils what he has covenanted with Allāh, then He will soon bring him a magnificent reward.

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يُبَايِعُونَكَ إِنَّمَا يُبَايِعُونَ اللَّهَ يَدُ اللَّهِ فَوْقَ أَيْدِيهِمْ ۚ فَمَنْ نَكَثَ فَإِنَّمَا يَنْكُثُ عَلَىٰ نَفْسِهِ ۖ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِمَا عَاهَدَ عَلَيْهُ اللَّهَ فَسَيُؤْتِيهِ أَجْرًا عَظِيمًا

The litany of this Qadiri Shadhili order is for the seeker of Allāh to invoke morning and evening

إن ورد هذه الطريقة القادرية الشاذلية أن يقول المريد صباح مساء

I seek refuge in Allāh from the Rejected Shaytān

أعوذ بالله السميع العليم من الشيطان الرجيم،

Whatever good you send before you for yourselves, you will certainly find it with Allāh, better and greater in reward. And ask the forgiveness of Allāh; surely Allāh is Ever-Forgiving, Ever-Merciful.

وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنْفُسِكُمْ مِنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا وَأَعْظَمَ أَجْرًا وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

Then you say “I ask Allāh for forgiveness” (99 times).

ثم تقول "استغفر الله" 99 مرة

The you say:

وفي تمام المائة تقول:

“I ask Allāh for forgiveness; He is the Great, Who has no god with Him, the Living and Self-subsistent. And I repent to Him.”

استغفر الله العظيم الذي لا إله إلا هو الحي القيوم وأتوب إليه.

Then you say:	ثم تقول:
Allāh sends His blessings on the Prophet; and also His angels too. O, you who believe! Send your prayers for him and submit unconditionally to him.	إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا
Then you say:	ثم تقول:
O, Allāh, extend Your prayers and blessings on our Most Honourable Mohammad, Your Slave and Messenger, the unlettered Prophet, and on his Folks and Companions (99 times)	اللهم صل على سيدنا محمد عبدك ورسولك النبي الأمي وعلى آله وصحبه وسلم 99 مرة.
Then you say, “so much as befits Your Essence at every time and moment.	في تمام المائة تقول: تسليما كثيرا بقدر عظمة ذاتك في كل وقت وحين.
Then you say:	ثم تقول:
“Know that no god is there but Allāh”	فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ
Then you say “No god but Allāh, Alone, with no associate; to Him belongs the dominion and praise. He inspires life and claims souls. He is powerful over everything.”	ثم تقول: "لا إله إلا الله وحده لا شريك له. له الملك وله الحمد وهو على كل شيء قدير" 99 مرة.
Then you say:	في تمام المائة تقول:
No god but Allāh. Our Honorable Mohammad is the Messenger of Allāh ﷺ	لا إله إلا الله. سيدنا محمد رسول الله صلى الله عليه وسلم.
Then you read the Ikhlas surah 3 times, and Al-Fatiha surah one time, and then you make duaa for yourself, your Shaykh, your family and Muslim brothers.	ثم تقرأ سورة الإخلاص 3 مرات، ثم تقرأ سورة الفاتحة مرة واحدة، ثم تدعو الله لك ولشيخك ولأهلك وإخوانك والمسلمين.

Brothers, the pledge between us is to commit to mind Allāh, keep our prayers, and make lots of remembrance of Allāh Most High. The survivor of us shall take by the hand of his other brother God willing.
Al-Fātihah

إخواني العهد الذي بيننا وبينكم تقوى الله تعالى والمحافظة على الصلوات وكثرة ذكر الله تعالى. والناجي منا يأخذ بيد أخيه إن شاء الله.

الفاتحة

You have to remember that seekers of God should observe six principles on their way to God. Seeking knowledge, struggle for soul purification, remembrance of God, discussion, love and spiritual connection.

واعلم أنه لا بد لمريدي الحق تعالى من الالتزام بمبادئ ستة، وهي طلب العلم، ومجاهدة النفس، والذكر، والمذاكرة، والحب، والرابطة الروحية.

1. KNOWLEDGE

1- العلم

Allāh Almighty declares that those who have knowledge cannot be held equal to those who do not.[1] The Prophet ﷺ confirmed that whoever starts on a path to seek knowledge, Allāh will put on a path to Paradise.

So, mureeds are expected to attain more knowledge about Allāh, whereby the hearts are purified. This `ILM is critical to

أكد ربنا عز وجل بأنه ليس هناك أي مساواة بين أهل العلم وغيرهم. وقد بشر النبي ﷺ بأن "من سلك طريقا يلتمس به علما سهل الله له طريقا إلى الجنة".

لذلك على المريد أن يجتهد في طلب العلم بالله تعالى أولا حتى يزكو القلب. وعلم توحيد الله

[1] Surah Al Zumar 39:9

your journey of seeking the Truth Most High.

تعالى لا بد منه لكل سالك يطلب الحق تبارك وتعالى.

2. Struggle for Self-Purification

Allāh Almighty ascertained that He will guide those who strive in life to keep themselves on the path of Allāh Most High; called them ‘people of excellence’, and ascertained being *WITH* them.[1] Further, the Prophet ﷺ declared that the bigger strife [Jihad] is that with our ego [nafs].

Purification of the Self is critical and we can reach this only by striving. Our Sufi Master, Shaykh Abdul Ghani al-Nabulsi [RA] confirmed that purification of the Self is a form of Worship only reached by Strife and `ILM.

2- المجاهدة

لقد أكد الحق تبارك وتعالى بأنه سوف يهدي الذين جاهدوا أنفسهم من أجله إلى الطريق الموصلة إليه تعالى. وقد جعل هذه المجاهدة نظيرا لإتقان العبادة فسمى أهل تلك المجاهدة بـ "المحسنين" وأكد بانه معهم. وقد أكد النبي ﷺ أن الجهاد الأكبر هو جهاد النفس. لا بد للسالك من تزكية نفسه، ولا تحصل التزكية إلا بمجاهدة النفس. وقد أكد سيدنا عبد الغني النابلسي رضي الله عنه، أن تزكية النفس هي نوع من العبادة لا يتحصل إلا بالمجاهدة والعلم.

3. Remembrance of Allāh

Allāh commanded us to make lot of Dhikr of Him Most High “Oh Ye who Believe! Remember

3- الذكر

أوصانا الحق تعالى أن نذكره ذكرا كثيرا، وجعل هذا الذكر طريقا للنجاح في تحقيق المطلوب.

---

[1] Surah Al-Ankabūt 29:69

Allāh much”[1] The Prophet ﷺ used to make Dhikr at ALL times and conditions of his life.

وقد كان النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم يذكر الله في جميع أحيانه.

Therefore, Dhikr is a strong Pillar on the Path to Almighty Allāh, and nobody can attain a taste of His Presence unless one keeps remembering ALLĀH all the time. Shaykh Abu Ali Daqaq [R.A] said that being continuously engaged with the Dhikr of Allāh Almighty is a solid proof of sainthood [wilāyah]. This Pillar includes observing the daily litanies as well as attending the Dhikr circles.

لذلك، فالذكر عماد قوي للسالك إلى الحق تعالى، ولا يمكن لأحد أن يتذوق حلاوة الإنس بالله تعالى مالم يحافظ على ذكر الله تعالى في جميع أحواله. والذكر، كما قال سيدي علي الدقاق ﷺ، هو دليل واضح على الولاية. وهذا الذكر يشتمل قراءة الأوراد والمواظبة على حضور حلق الذكر.

4. Intimate Discussion

4- المذاكرة

Allāh Most High commanded us to “*ask the people of Dhikr if we did not know*”[2]. Accordingly, discussing things that may come across mind on the way to Allāh, with Shaykh or senior brothers, is a requirement for the mureed.

لقد ندبنا الحق تعالى أن نسأل أهل الذكر، كلما قصر علمنا عن شيء. وبالتالي، فإن مذاكرة المسائل التي قد تخطر ببالك مع الشيخ أو مع الإخوان المتقدمين في طريق الحق تعالى، هو مطلب لكل مريد.

---

[1] Surah Ahzab 33:41

[2] Surah An-Nahl 16:43

5. Love

Allāh Almighty described love between Him and believers as mutual. [1] The Prophet ﷺ confirmed that 'whoever loves to meet Allāh, Allāh will love to meet them as well'[2]. Shaykh Imam Junaid al-Baghdādi [R.A.] said that by love, the Character of the Beloved comes into the heart of the one Loving Him; that is love catches the heart of the Mureed, keeping it aware of the Beloved i.e. Allāh. Imam Shiblī [R.A.] said that love is named as such because it releases everything from the heart except Allāh. *The mureed must inculcate the love of the Shaykh, the Prophet ﷺ, Allāh Almighty and fellow mureed brothers in heart.*

5- المَحَبَّة

وصف الحق تعالى الحب الذي بينه وبين المؤمنين بأنه متبادل، وليس يقتصر على طرف واحد فقط. وقد أكد النبي ﷺ، بأن من أحب لقاء الله أحب الله لقاءه. وقد أكد سيدنا الجنيد رضي الله عنه، بأن شمائل المحبوب تدخل قلب المحب وتظهر عليه، أي أن المحبة تستأثر على قلب المريد، وتجعله في حالة تذكر ووعي دائم لمحبوبه وهو الحق تعالى. وقد أكد سيدنا الشبلي رضي الله عنه، بأن المحبة سميت كذلك لأنها تخرج كل شيء من القلب ما عدا المحبوب تبارك وتعالى. لذا يتعين على المريد أن يزرع في قلبه محبة الشيخ، ومحبة النبي ﷺ، ومحبة الحق تعالى، ثم محبة إخوانه في الله تعالى.

[1] Surah Al-Ma'idah 5:54

[2] "مَنْ أَحَبَّ لِقَاءَ اللهِ، أَحَبَّ اللهُ لِقَاءَهُ"

6- الرابطة الروحية

وهي الارتباط الروحي بالشيخ، والتي تبدأ في اللحظة التي يضع بها المريد يده بيد شيخه عند أخذ البيعة، ثم تستمر عند قراءة الأوراد اليومية. وكنتيجة لهذا الارتباط الروحي بالوارث المحمدي، ترتبط روح المريد بالنَّبيﷺ .

6. Spiritual Connection

It refers to spiritual link with Shaykh which started when the mureed put his hand with the Shaykh on taking pledge [Bay`ah] and then continuously reciting the daily litany. Because of this connection, the mureed becomes connected to prophet Muhammad ﷺ.

الأوراد اليومية

DAY-TO-DAY LITANIES

Dawn Prayer Litany	Repeat	ورد صَلاَةِ الْفَجْرِ
There is no god but Allāh, The One and Only. Allāh has no associate and to Him belongs all the Dominion and all Praise. He gives life, causes death, and is the All-Arranging.	10	لا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لا شَرِيكَ لَهُ. لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ. يُحْيِي وَيُمِيْتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.
O Allāh, You are my Lord; no god but You; You created me, and I am Your slave. I abide by Your covenant and promise as best I can. I seek refuge in You from the evil of what I have committed. I acknowledge Your blessing upon me; and I confess my sin; Forgive me. None can forgive but You.	3	اَللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لاَ إِلَهَ إِلاَّ أَنْتَ. خَلَقْتَنِي وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ. وَأَنَا عَلَى عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ. أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ. أَبُوءُ لَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ. وَأَبُوءُ بِذَنْبِي. فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَإِنَّهُ لاَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلا أَنْتَ.
I seek forgiveness of Allāh, the Majestic. No god but Him, the Living, and Self-subsistent. I repent to Allāh as a helpless slave who cannot bring good, evil, death, life or resurrection to himself.	1	اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ العَظِيمَ الَّذِي لا إِلَهَ إِلاَّ هُوَ، الحَيَّ القَيُّومَ، وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيهِ تَوْبَةَ عَبْدٍ ظَالِمٍ لِنَفسِهِ لاَ يَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِهِ ضَرًّا وَلاَ نَفْعاً وَلاَ مَوْتًا وَلاَ حَيَاةً وَلاَ نُشُوْرًا.
There is no god but Allāh.	3	لا إِلَهَ إِلاَّ اللهُ
Our Honourable Muhammadﷺ is the Messenger of Allāh.	1	سَيِّدُنَا مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُوْلُ اللهِ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَّمَ.
O Allāh! Protect us from the Hell fire.	7	اَللَّهُمَّ أَجِرْنَا مِنَ النَّارِ
O Allāh! We seek Your pleasure and Paradise.	8	اَللَّهُمَّ نَسْأَلُكَ رِضَاكَ وَالْجَنَّةَ
We seek refuge in You from Your anger and Hell Fire.	1	وَنَعُوْذُ بِكَ مِنْ سَخَطِكَ وَالنَّارِ

The Five Prayers Wird	Rep -eat	ورد الصلوات الخمس
I seek refuge in Allāh from the Accursed Shaytān	1	أَعُوذُ بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
Your God is One. No god but Him, the Most Gracious and Merciful	1	وَإِلَٰهُكُمْ إِلَٰهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۖ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَٰنُ الرَّحِيمُ
Allāh, there is no god but Him, the Living and Self-subsisting. Neither drowse nor sleep can seize Him. Unto Him belong whatever is in the heavens and in earth. No one can intercede except by His permission. He knows what happens to them in this world and in the Hereafter. They will never compass anything of His knowledge except what He wills. His Chair accommodates heavens and earth; and it is not difficult for Him to keep them. He is the Most High and Great.	1	اللَّهُ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۚ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ۚ لَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ مَن ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِندَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۖ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ.
In the name of Allāh Most Gracious and Merciful. “Say He is Allāh, the Only. Allāh the Absolute Master. He begets not nor is He begotten; none is His like”	3	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ، قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ. اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ. لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ. وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ
In the Name of Allāh, Most Gracious and Merciful “Say I seek refuge in the Lord of the daybreak, from the evil of created things, and from the evil of the darkness as it overspreads, and from the mischief of the witchcrafts, and from the evil of the envier as he practices envy”.	1	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ، قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ. مِن شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ. وَمِن شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ. وَمِن شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ. وَمِن شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ.

In the Name of Allāh, Most Gracious and Merciful. Say I seek refuge in the Lord of humankind, the King of humankind, the God of humankind, from the evil of the withdrawing whisperers who whispers in the hearts of humankind; and from the evil of the Jinn and humankind.	1	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ، قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ. مَلِكِ النَّاسِ. إِلَٰهِ النَّاسِ. مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ. الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ. مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ.
Everything is glorifying Him with praise. Glorified are You, the High and Great.	1	وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ. سُبْحَانَكَ يا عَلِيُّ يا عَظِيمْ
Glorified is Allāh!	33	سُبْحَانَ الله
Praise is due to Allāh!	33	اَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّه
Allāh is Absolutely Greater!	33	اللهُ أَكْبَر
Allāh is Absolutely Greater; praise is abundantly due to Allāh. Glorified is Allāh with praise on day and night.	1	اللهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبِيرًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا، وَسُبْحَانَ اللهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلاً.
The best Dhikr and the best say is "No god but Allāh alone; with no associate. To Him belong the Dominion and Praise. He is the All-Arranging.	1	أفضَلُ الذِّكْرِ وَالْقَولِ لاَ إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لاَ شَرِيكَ لَهُ. لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.
"Verily Allāh and His Angels [continually] extend their blessings upon the Prophet: O you who believe! Extend your prayers upon him; and submit to him in full." [1]	1	إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ۚ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا

[1] [Surah Al-Ahzab, 33:56]

○	O, Allāh, bless and save our Honorable Muhammad and his Folks as much as what belongs to Allāh, and as befits his perfection.	1	اَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ عَدَدَ كَمَا لِلَّهِ وَكَمَا يَلِيْقُ بِكَمَالِهِ	○
○	O, Allāh, bless and save our Most Fortunate Muhammad and his Folks as much as what belongs to Allāh, and as befits his perfection.	1	اَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى أَسْعَدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ عَدَدَ كَمَا لِلَّهِ وَكَمَا يَلِيْقُ بِكَمَالِهِ	○
○	O, Allāh, bless and save our Ultimate Guide Muhammad and his Folks as much as what belongs to Allāh, and as befits his perfection.	1	اَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى نُوْرِ الْهُدَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ عَدَدَ كَمَا لِلَّهِ وَكَمَا يَلِيْقُ بِكَمَالِهِ	○

Men of the Honorable Order — رِجَالُ السَّنَدُ الشَّرِيفُ

No.	Name		الاسم
1.	**Most Honorable Prophet Muhammad**	ﷺ	**سَيِّدُنا مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُوْلُ الله**
2.	Honorable `Ali bin Abi Tālib	ؓ	سَيِّدُنَاْ عَلِيٌّ بن أَبِي طَالِب
3.	Honorable Al-Hasan Al-Baṣri	ؓ	سَيِّدِيْ الحَسَنَ البَصرِيّ
4.	Honorable Habib Al-`Ajami	ؓ	سَيِّدِيْ حَبِيبْ اَلْعَجَمِي
5.	Honorable Dawūd Al-Tāī	ؓ	سَيِّدِيْ دَاوُودْ اَلطَائِي
6.	Honorable Ma’rūf Al- Karkhi	ؓ	سَيِّدِيْ مَعْرُوفْ اَلْكَرْخِي
7.	Honorable Al Sariy Al-Saqati	ؓ	سَيِّدِيْ السَرِي السَقَطِي
8.	Honorable Abu Al-Qāsim Al-Junaid	ؓ	سَيِّدِيْ أَبُو القَاسِمْ اَلْجُنَيدْ
9.	Honorable Abu Bakr Jaḥdar Al-Shiblī	ؓ	سَيِّدِيْ أَبُو بَكَر جَحْدَرْ الشِبْلِي
10.	Honorable Abu Al-Fadhl A. Al-Tamimi	ؓ	سَيِّدِيْ أَبُوْ الْفَضْل عَبْدُ الْوَهَابْ التَمِيمِي
11.	Honorable `Abu Al-Faraj Al-Tartūsi	ؓ	سَيِّدِيْ أَبُو الْفَرَج الطَرْطُوسِي
12.	Honorable `Abd Al-Hasan `Ali bin Yūsuf	ؓ	سَيِّدِيْ أَبُو الْحَسَنْ عَلِي بِنْ يُوسُفْ
13.	Honorable Abū Saeed Al-Mubarak	ؓ	سَيِّدِيْ أَبُو سَعِيدْ المُبَارَك
14.	**Honorable `Abd Al-Qadir Al-Jailani**	ؓ	**سَيِّدِيْ عَبْدُ الْقَادِرِ الجِيْلاَنِي**
15.	Honorable Shuaib Abu Madyan	ؓ	سَيِّدِيْ شُعَيبْ أَبُو مَدْيَنْ
16.	Honorable `Abdu-Rahman A. Al –Zayat	ؓ	سَيِّدِيْ عَبْدُ الرَحْمَنْ اَلمَدَنِي الزَيَاتْ
17.	Honorable `Abd Al-Salam bin Mashīsh	ؓ	سَيِّدِيْ عَبْدُ السَّلاَمْ بِنْ مَشِيشْ
18.	**Honorable Abu Al-Hasan Al-Shādhilī**	ؓ	**سَيِّدِيْ أَبُو الْحَسَنْ الشَاذَلِي**

	English		Arabic
19.	Honorable Abu Al-`Abbās Al-Mursī	﵁	سَيِّدِيْ أَبُو الْعَباَسْ اَلمُرْسِي
20.	Honorable Ahmad bin Atāillah Al-Sakandari	﵁	سَيِّدِيْ أَحْمَدْ بِنْ عَطَاءِ اللهِ السَكَنْدَرِي
21.	Honorable Dawūd Al-Bākhilī	﵁	سَيِّدِيْ دَاوُدْ البَاخِلِي
22.	Honorable Muḥammad Wafā Baḥru- safā	﵁	سَيِّدِيْ مُحَمَّدْ وَفَا بَحْرُ الصَفَا
23.	Honorable `Ali bin Wafā	﵁	سَيِّدِيْ عَلِي بِنْ وَفَا
24.	Honorable Yahya Al-Qādirī	﵁	سَيِّدِيْ يَحْيَ القَادِرِي
25.	Honorable Ahmad bin `Uqbah Al-Ḥadhrami	﵁	سَيِّدِيْ أَحْمَدْ بِنْ عُقْبَةَ الحَضْرَمِي
26.	Honorable Ahmad Zarūk	﵁	سَيِّدِيْ أَحْمَدْ زَرُوقْ
27.	Honorable Ibrahīm Al-Faḥḥām	﵁	سَيِّدِيْ إِبْرَاهِيمْ الفَحَامْ
28.	Honorable `Ali Al-Sinhajī Al-Dawwār	﵁	سَيِّدِيْ عَلِي الصِنْهَاجِي الدَوَارْ
29.	Honorable `Abd Al-Rahman Al-Majdhūb	﵁	سَيِّدِيْ عَبْدُ الرَحْمَنْ المجْذُوبْ
30.	Honorable Yūsuf Al-Fāsī	﵁	سَيِّدِيْ يُوسُفْ اَلْفَاسِي
31.	Honorable Abdulrahman Al Fāsī	﵁	سَيِّدِيْ عَبْدُ الرَحْمَنْ الفَاسِي
32.	Honorable Muhammad bin Abdillah Al Fāsī	﵁	سَيِّدِيْ مُحَمَّدْ بِنْ عَبْدُ الله الْفَاسِي
33.	Honorable Qasim Al Khasasi	﵁	سَيِّدِيْ قَاسِمْ اَلْخَصَاصِي
34.	Honorable Ahmad bin Abdillah Al Fāsī	﵁	سَيِّدِيْ أَحْمَدْ بِنْ عَبْدُ اللهِ اَلْفَاسِي
35.	Honorable Al Arabi bin Abdillah Al Fāsī	﵁	سَيِّدِيْ العَرَبِي بِنْ عَبْدُ اللهِ الفَاسِي
36.	Honorable Ali Al-Jamāl Al-`Ūmarānī	﵁	سَيِّدِيْ عَلِي الْجَمَلْ اَلْعُمْرَانِي
37.	Honorable Al-`Arabi bin Ahmad Al-Darqāwī	﵁	سَيِّدِيْ العَرَبِي بِنْ أَحْمَدْ الدَّرْقَاوِي

38. Honorable Abu Ya'zā Al-Muḥājī	ﷺ	سَيِّدِيْ أبُو يَعْزَى المُهَاجِي
39. Honorable Muḥammad bin Qaddūr Al-Wakīlī	ﷺ	سَيِّدِيْ مُحَمَّدْ بِنْ قَدُورْ الْوَكِيلِي
40. Honorable Muhammad bin Al Habib Al Buzidi	ﷺ	سَيِّدِيْ مُحَمَّدْ بِنْ اَلْحَبِيب اَلْبُوزِيدِي
41. Honorable Ahmad bin Mustafā Al-`Alāwī	ﷺ	سَيِّدِيْ أَحْمَدْ بِنْ مُصْطَفَى اَلْعَلاَوِي
42. Honorable Muḥammad Al-Hāshimī	ﷺ	سَيِّدِيْ مُحَمَّدْ اَلْهَاشِمِي التِلْمِسَانِي
43. Honorable 'Abd Al-Qādir 'Isa	ﷺ	سَيِّدِيْ عَبْدُ الْقَادَرْ عِيْسَى
44. Honorable Hāzem Abu Ghazāleh	ﷺ	**سَيِّدِيْ حَازِمْ أَبُوغَزَالَة**
May Allāh be pleased with them all		رَضِيَ اللهُ عَنْهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ

The General Litany	X	الوِرْدُ العَام
I seek refuge in Allāh, All-Hearing, All-Knowledgeable from the accursed Shaytān	1	أَعُوْذُ بِاللهِ السَّمِيعِ العَلِيْمِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيم
In the Name of Allāh, Most Gracious and Merciful	3	بِسْمِ الله الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيْمِ
"Whatever good you send forth for yourselves, you shall find it with Allāh, better and greater in reward. And seek the forgiveness of Allāh, for Allāh is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful." [1]	1	وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُم مِّنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِندَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا وَأَعْظَمَ أَجْرًا ۚ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ
I ask for Allāh's forgiveness	99	**اسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ**
I seek the forgiveness of Allāh, the Great; there is no god besides Him; He is the Living, the Self-subsisting; to Him I turn in Repentance.	1	اسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ العَظِيْمَ الَّذِيْ لاَ إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيَّ القَيُّوْمَ وَأَتُوْبُ إِلَيْهِ.
"Verily Allāh and His Angels send blessings upon the Prophet: O you who believe! Send blessing upon him; and submit to him in full." [2]	1	إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ۚ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا.
Oh Allāh, extend blessings on Your Slave and Messenger, the Unlettered Prophet, Honorable Muhammad, and on his Folks and Companions; and save us from disobedience.	99	**اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ النَّبِيِّ الأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ.** [3]

[1] Surah Al-Muzzammil, 73:20
[2] Surah Al-Ahzab, 33:56
[3] For short you can say "اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وآلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ."

English	Count	Arabic
Oh Allāh, extend Your blessings on Your Slave and Messenger, the Unlettered Prophet, Honorable Muhammad, and on his Folks and Companions; and save us from disobedience, so much as befits the greatness of Your Essence at every time.	1	اَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ النَّبِيِّ الأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ تَسْلِيمَاً كَثِيراً بِقَدْرِ عَظَمَةِ ذَاتِكَ فِي كُلِّ وَقْتٍ وَحِيْنْ.
"Know that there is no God but Allāh"[1]	1	"فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَاْ إِلَهَ إِلَّا الله"
There is no god but Allāh alone, with no associate. To Him belongs the Dominion and Praise; He is the All-Arranging.	99	**لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ. لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ**[2]
There is no god but Allāh; Muhammad is the Messenger of Allāh; May Allāh bless him, his Folks and Companions, and save us from any disobedience.	1	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سَيِّدُنَا مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُوْلُ الله، صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمْ.
In the name of Allāh Most Gracious and Merciful. *"Say He is Allāh, the Only.* *Allāh the Absolute Master.* *He begets not nor is He begotten;* *there is none like unto Him"*	3	بِسْمِ الله الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيْمِ، قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ. اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ. لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ. وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ.

[1] Surah Muhammad 47:19

[2] For short, you can say "لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ"

In the Name of Allāh, Most Gracious, Most Merciful. *Praise is due to Allāh, Lord of the Worlds.* *Most Gracious, Most Merciful.* *Master of the Day of Judgement.* *You alone we worship; And You alone we seek for help.* *Guide us to the Straight Path.* *The Path of those You have bestowed Your Grace, not the Path of those who have earned Your wrath, nor of those who went astray.*[1] *Amin*	بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيْمِ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ، الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيْمِ، مَالِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ، إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ، اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ، صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ. آمِيْنْ.
1	
[You then make Duaa' for yourself, your parents, your Shaykh and fellow Muslims.]	(ثم يدعو لنفسه ووالديه وشيخه وإخوانه من المسلمين)

[1] [Surah Al-Fātihah, 1:1-7]

The Grand Names of Allāh	أَسْمَاءُ اللهِ الْحُسْنَى
O Allāh, there is no deity but You. You are:	يامن هو الله الذي لا إله إلا هو،
The Gracious, The Merciful, The King, The Holy, The Savior, The Securer, The Revealer, The Almighty, The Compeller, The Haughty	اَلرَّحْمَنُ، الرَّحِيْمُ. المَلِـكُ، القُـدُّوْس، السَّـــلامُ، المُؤْمِنُ، المُهَيمِنُ، العَزِيزُ، الجَبَّارُ، المُتَكَبِّرُ.
The Creator, The Life-Giver, The Fashioner, The Oft-Forgiving, The Subduer, The Bestower, The Provider, The Opener, The All Knowing	الخَالِقُ، البَارِئُ، المُصَوِّرُ، الغَفَّارُ، القَهَّارُ، الوَهَّابُ، الرَزَّاقُ، الفَتَّاحُ، العَلِيمُ.
The Constrictor, The Expander, The Abaser, The Elevator, The Dignifier, The Humiliator, The All Hearing, The All Seeing	القَابِضُ، البَاسِـــطُ، الخَافِضُ، الرَّافِعُ، المُعِزُّ، المُذِلُّ، السَمِيعُ، البَصِيرُ.
The Arbiter, The Just, The Subtle, The Fully Aware, The Clement, The Magnificent, The All Forgiving, The Grateful	الحَكَمُ، العَدْلُ، اللَطِيْفُ، الخَبِيْرُ. الحَلِيمُ، العَظِيمُ، الغَفُورُ، الشَكُورُ.
The Exalted, The Great, The Custodian, The Nourisher, The Reckoner, The Majestic, The Generous, The Watcher	العَلِيُّ، الكَبِيرُ، الحَفِيظُ، المُقِيتُ، الحَسِيبُ، الجَلِيلُ، الكَرِيمُ، الرَقِيبُ.
The Responsive, The All-Embracing, The Wise, The Loving, The Glorified, The Raiser, The Witness	المُجِيبُ، الوَاسِـــعُ، الحَكِيمُ، الوَدُودُ، المَجِيدُ، البَاعِثُ، الشَهِيدُ،
The Truth, The Trustee, The Strong, The Mighty, The Sponsor, The Praiseworthy, The record Keeper, The Originator, The Returner,	الحَقُّ، الوَكِيـلُ، القَوِىُّ، المَتِينُ، الوَلِيُّ، الحَمِيدُ، المُحْصِي، المُبْدِئُ، المُعِيدُ،

The Reviver, The Giver of Death, The Living, The Self Subsistent, The Resourceful, The Noble, The One, The Absolute Master, The All Powerful, The All Capable,	المُحْيِي، المُمِيتُ، الحَيُّ، القَيُّومُ، الوَاجِدُ، المَاجِدُ، الوَاحِدُ، الصَّمَدُ، القَادِرُ، المُقْتَدِرُ،
The Advancer, The Delayer, The First, The Last, The Manifest, The Inner, The Protector, The Exalted,	المُقَدِّمُ، المُؤَخِّرُ، الأَوَّلُ، الأَخِرُ، الظَاهِرُ، البَاطِنُ، الوَالِيُّ، المُتَعَالِي،
The Source of Goodness, The Absolver, The Avenger, The Pardoner, The Compassionate,	البَرُّ، التَوَابُ، المُنْتَقِمُ، العَفُوُّ، الرَؤُوفُ.
The Owner of Kingdom, The Owner of Awe and Honour,	مَالِكُ المُلْكِ، ذُو الجَلَالِ وَالإِكْرَام،
The Equitable, The Gatherer, The Self-Sufficient, The Enricher, The Withholder, The Distresser, The Benefactor, The Light, The Guide,	المُقْسِطُ، الجَامِعُ، الغَنِيُّ، المُغْنِي، المَانِعُ، الضَارُّ، النَافِعُ، النُورُ، الهَادِي،
Innovator, The Everlasting, The Inheritor, The Wisely guiding, The Forbearing	البَدِيعُ، البَاقِي، الوَارِثُ، الرَشِيدُ، الصَبُورُ.

## Afzal Assalawat	## أَفْضَلُ الصَّلَوَات
Oh Allāh, bless the one from whom mysteries came into being, illuminations emerged.	اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مَنْ مِنْهُ انْشَقَّتِ الأَسْرَارُ. وَانْفَلَقَتِ الأَنْوَارُ.
Through him, realities appeared, and all the knowledge of Adam descended beyond reach; all concepts fell short; so no one, at any time, can ever attain his reality.	وَفِيهِ ارْتَقَتِ الْحَقَائِقُ. وَتَنَزَّلَتْ عُلُومُ آدَمَ فَأَعْجَزَ الْخَلاَئِقَ. وَلَهُ تَضَاءَلَتِ الْفُهُومُ فَلَمْ يُدْرِكْهُ مِنَّا سَابِقٌ وَلاَ لاَحِقٌ.
The gardens of the Spiritual Kingdom [Malakut] bloom with the flowers of his beauty. The Divine Dominion [Jabarut] overflows with his illumination. Nothing, but is related to him; without a medium, no result would be attained.	فَرِيَاضُ الْمَلَكُوتِ بِزَهْرِ جَمَالِهِ مُونِقَةٌ. وَحِيَاضُ الْجَبَرُوتِ بِفَيْضِ أَنْوَارِهِ مُتَدَفِّقَةٌ. وَلاَ شَيْءَ إِلاَّ وَهُوَ بِهِ مَنُوطٌ. إِذ لَوْلاَ الْوَاسِطَةُ لَذَهَبَ كَمَا قِيلَ الْمَوْسُوطُ.
So bless him that is appropriate from Your Grandeur to him as befits his stature.	صَلاَةً تَلِيقُ بِكَ مِنْكَ إِلَيْهِ كَمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ
Oh Allāh, he is Your all-encompassing creation that leads through You to You. He is Your supreme veil dedicated to You, and in Your presence. Oh, Allāh, include me in his lineage and count me among his true followers. Oh, Allāh let me know him in a way that saves me from the sources of ignorance, and satisfy me with the sources of grace. (Oh Allāh) carry me on his path to Your presence, surrounded with Your Divine support.	اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّهُ سِرُّكَ الْجَامِعُ الدَّالُّ عَلَيْكَ. وَحِجَابُكَ الأَعْظَمُ الْقَائِمُ لَكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ . اللَّهُمَّ أَلْحِقْنِي بِنَسَبِهِ. وَحَقِّقْنِي بِحَسَبِهِ. وَعَرِّفْنِي إِيَّاهُ مَعْرِفَةً أَسْلَمُ بِهَا مِنْ مَوَارِدِ الْجَهْلِ. وَأَكْرَعُ بِهَا مِنْ مَوَارِدِ الْفَضْلِ. وَاحْمِلْنِي عَلَى سَبِيلِهِ إِلَى حَضْرَتِكَ. حَمْلاً مَحْفُوفاً بِنُصْرَتِكَ.

Throw me on the falsehood to eliminate it and plunge me into the oceans of Your Onliness. Save me from drowning in the muds of oneness (with my self-consciousness); instead, drown me in the pure ocean of Oneness where I do not see, hear, sense, or feel except through it.	وَاقْذِفْ بِيَ عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَأَدْمَغَهُ وَزُجَّ بِي فِي بِحَارِ الأَحَدِيَّةِ وَانْشُلْنِي مِنْ أَوْحَالِ التَّوْحِيدِ وَأَغْرِقْنِي فِي عَيْنِ بَحْرِ الْوَحْدَةِ حَتَّى لاَ أَرَى وَلاَ أَسْمَعَ وَلاَ أَجِدَ وَلاَ أُحِسَّ إِلاَّ بِهَا
Oh Allāh make the Greatest Veil [the Prophet] the life of my soul; make his soul the core of my reality; and make his reality the whole of my physical and non-physical worlds; by recognizing the 'First Truth'.	وَاجْعَلِ اللَّهُمَّ الْحِجَابَ الأَعْظَمَ حَيَاةَ رُوحِي وَرُوحَهُ سِرَّ حَقِيقَتِي وَحَقِيقَتَهِ جَامِعَ عَوَالِمِي بِتَحْقِيقِ الْحَقِّ الأَوَّلِ
(Oh Allāh) You are, the First, the Last, the Outward, and the Inward, hear my call the way you heard the call of your slave Zakariyya.	يَا أَوَّلُ يَا آخِرُ يَا ظَاهِرُ يَا بَاطِنُ اسْمَعْ نِدَائِي بِمَا سَمِعْتَ بِهِ نِدَاءَ عَبْدِكَ زَكَرِيَّا
Let me win, through You and for You. Support me through You and for You; and bring me together with You; and separate me from any other.	وَانْصُرْنِي بِكَ لَكَ وَأَيِّدْنِي بِكَ لَكَ وَاجْمَعْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ وَحُلْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ غَيْرِكَ.
Allāh, Allāh, Allāh	اللهُ اللهُ اللهُ
Indeed, He, Who ordained the Qur'an for you, will return you to the station of your Ultimate Destiny.	"إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لَرَادُّكَ إِلَىٰ مَعَادٍ"
"Oh, Lord, bestow on us a mercy from Yourself and facilitate good results for our affairs."	"رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِن لَّدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا"
Oh Allah, have Your blessings and peace on our Master Muhammad, his Folks and Companions.	وَصَلَى اللهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ

## Litany of the Sea[1]	## حِزْبُ الْبَحْرِ
In the Name of Allāh Most Gracious and Merciful	بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمنِ الرَّحِيمِ
Oh, Allāh, Oh Most High, Oh Great, Oh Tolerant, and All-Knowing. You are my Lord; Your Knowledge is my sufficiency. How perfect is my Lord and my sufficiency!	اَللَّهُمَّ يا عَليُّ يا عَظيمُ يا حَلِيمُ يا عَلِيمُ. أَنْتَ رَبِّي وَعِلْمُكَ حَسْبِي. فَنِعْمَ الرَّبُّ رَبِّي وَنِعْمَ الحَسْبُ حَسْبِي.
You give support to whom You choose; You are the Almighty and the Merciful. We ask Your protection throughout our motions and rest, in utterances, desires, and our thoughts from doubts, and suspicion, and the illusions that veil our hearts from the perception of the unseen. Truly have the Believers been really tested, and deeply shaken. (33:11)	تَنْصُرُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَأَنْتَ العَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ. نَسْأَلُكَ العِصْمَةَ فِي الحَرَكَاتِ والسَّكَنَاتِ وَالْكَلِمَاتِ والْإِرَادَاتِ وَالخَطَرَاتِ مِنَ الشُكُوكِ والظُّنونِ والأَوْهامِ السَّاتِرَةِ لِلقُلُوبِ عنْ مُطَالَعَةِ الغُيُوبِ. فَقَدِ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَزُلْزِلُوا زِلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا.
"The Hypocrites, and the sick-hearted, would say "Allāh and His Messenger did not promise us other than delusion (33:12)	وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا.
So, hold us on track, support us; and employ for us this ocean the way You employed the ocean for Musa; the fire for Ibrahim; the mountains and iron for Dawūd; and the wind, the demons and jinn for Solomon.	فَثَبِّتْنَا وانْصُرْنَا وسَخِّرْ لَنَا هَذَا البَحْرَ كَمَا سخَّرْتَ البَحْرَ لِمُوْسَى. وسَخَّرْتَ النَارَ لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ. وسَخَّرْتَ الجِبَالَ والحَدِيْدَ

[1] Known as "Hizbul Bahr" is attributed to Honorable Shaykh Abul Hasan Al Shadhili

لِدَاوُدَ. وَسَخَّرْتَ الرِّيحَ والشَّيَاطِينَ والجِنَّ لِسُلَيْمَانَ. وَسَخِّرْ لَنَا كُلَّ بَحْرٍ هُوَ لَكَ فِي الأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالْمُلْكِ وَالْمَلَكُوتِ. وَبَحْرَ الدُّنْيَا وَبَحْرَ الآخِرَةِ. وَسَخِّرْ لَنا كُلَّ شَيءٍ يَا مَنْ بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيءٍ.	Employ for us every ocean (means and trigger) that belongs to You, on the earth, or heavens, in the Seen or the Unseen worlds, as well as the ocean of this life and the ocean of the Afterlife. Employ for us everything; oh You in whose hand is the true control of everything
كٓهيعٓصٓ	**KĀF-HA-YA-ĀIN-ṢĀD**

3

أنْصُرْنا فَإنَّكَ خَيْرُ النَّاصِرِيْن. * وافْتَحْ لَنَا فَإنَّكَ خَيْرُ الفَاتِحِيْن * واغْفِرْ لَنَا فَإنَّكَ خَيْرُ الغَافِرِين * وارْحَمْنَا فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِيْن * وارْزُقْنَا فَإنَّكَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِيْن * واهْدِنا وَنَجِّنَا مِنَ القَوْمِ الظَّالِمِيْن * وَهَبْ لَنَا رِيحاً طَيِّبَةً كَمَا هِيَ فِي عِلْمِكَ. وانْشُرْهَا عَلَيْنَا مِنْ خَزائِنِ رَحْمَتِكَ. واحْمِلْنَا بِهَا حَمْلَ الْكَرَامَةِ مَعَ السَّلَامَةِ والعَافِيَةِ فِي الدِّيْنِ والدُّنْيَا والآخِرَةِ. إنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ. اللَّهُمَّ يَسِّرْ لَنَا أُمُوْرَنَا مَعَ الرَّاحَةِ لِقُلُوبِنَا وأبْدَانِنا. والسَّلَامَةِ والعَافِيةِ فِي دِيْنِنَا ودُنْيَانَا.	(Oh Allāh) support us; You are the best of supporters. Open the doors of opportunities to us; You are the best of Openers. Forgive us; You are the best of Forgivers. Have mercy on us; You are the Most Merciful. Give us sustenance; You are the best Sustainer. Guide us and save us from the wrongdoers. Grant us a goodly wind as may be in Your knowledge; and release it upon us from the storehouses of Your Mercy; carry us with this wind honourably with safety, protection and wellbeing in our religion in this world and the world to come. Truly You the All-Arranging. Oh Allāh, facilitate our affairs for us with ease for our hearts and bodies and security and wellbeing in our worldly life and religion.
وَكُنْ لَنَا صَاحِباً فِي سَفَرِنا. وَخَلِيْفَةً فِي أَهْلِنَا. وَاطْمِسْ عَلَى وُجُوهِ أَعْدَائِنَا	Be our companion in our journeys, and keep watch over our families that we leave behind. Blind the faces

of our enemies and paralyze them in places where they stand so they can neither move nor reach us.	وامْسَخْهُمْ عَلَى مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَلاَ يَسْتَطِيْعُونَ المُضِيَّ وَلاَ المَجِيءَ إلَيْنا.
"If We wished, we could have blind their eyes so they miss the path; how could they see. If We wished, We could have paralyzed them in place, so they could not move forward or return back"; "Yāsīn, by the Wise Quran, you are one of the Messengers on the straight path. The revelation by the Almighty and Merciful is to warn a people whose ancestors were not warned; as a result, they were ignorant. Most of them were doomed; they do not believe. We have put yokes around their necks up to the chins. Therefore, their heads are forced up and they cannot see the way. We have put a bar in front of them and a bar behind them, and We have covered their eyes so they cannot see"	وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَى أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّى يُبْصِرُونَ. وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلَى مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ. يَس. وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ. إِنَّكَ لَمِنْ الْمُرْسَلِينَ. عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ. تَنْزِيلَ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ. لِتُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَا أُنْذِرَ آبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ. لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ. إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُقْمَحُونَ. وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ.
May the faces be humbled **3**	شَاهَتِ الْوُجُوهْ
The faces shall be humbled before the Living, the Self-subsisting; those who carried wrongdoing will be losers.	وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا
TĀSĪN, ḤAMĪM, AIN-SĪN QĀF. The two seas have met each other; there is a barrier between them so they do not mix.	طس. حم عسق. مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ. بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيَانِ

English	Count	Arabic
ḤĀ-MĪM	7	حَم
The issue is heated. Victory is hoped for, and no one can defeat us!		حُمَّ الأَمْرُ وَجَاءَ النَّصْرُ فَعَلَيْنَا لا يُنْصَرُوْن.
Ḥā-mim. The Book was descended from Allāh, the All-Powerful, The All-Knowing. Forgiver of sins, Accepter of repentance, strict in punishment, infinite in bounty. There is no god but Him; to Him is the final destination.		حم. تَنزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ. غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّوْلِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ
Bismillah is our door; Surat Tabarak is our walls; Surat Yāsin is our roof; Surat Kāf-Ha-Ya-āin-Ṣād is our sufficiency; Surat Ḥā-mīm-Ain-Sīn-Qāf is our protection.		بِسْمِ اللهِ بابُنَا. تَبَارَكَ حِيطَانُنَا. يس سَقْفُنا. كَهَيَعَصَ كِفايَتُنَا. حَم عَسق حِمَايَتُنَا
Allāh will suffice you against them; He is the Most Hearing and Knowledgeable.	3	فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ
The veil of the Throne is lowered upon us. The eye of Allāh is looking at us. By the power of Allāh, they will not be able to defeat us. Allāh is All-Embracing beyond their reach. Nay, it is a glorious Quran in a preserved tablet.		سِتْرُ العَرْشِ مَسْبُولٌ عَلَيْنَا. وَعَيْنُ اللهِ نَاظِرَةٌ إِلَيْنَا. بِحَوْلِ اللهِ لاَ يُقْدَرُ عَلَيْنَا. وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيْطٌ. بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَجِيدٌ. فِي لَوْحٍ مَحْفُوظٍ
Allāh is the best protector. He is the Most Merciful of the Merciful	3	فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حَافِظًا وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ
My Guardian is Allāh Who descends the Book; He cares for the Righteous.	3	إِنَّ وَلِيِّيَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ

حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ.	7	Allāh is my sufficiency; there is no god but Him. On Him I rely; He is the Lord of the Great Throne.
بِسْمِ اللهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيءٌ فِي الأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ العَلِيْم	3	In the name of Allāh, with Whose name nothing may harm in earth or in heaven; He is the Most Hearing and All Knowing.
أَعُوْذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقْ	3	I seek refuge in the perfect words of Allāh from the evil of what He created.
وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلاَّ بِاللهِ العَلِيِّ العَظِيْم	3	There is no power, or strength, except by Allāh, the Most High and Great.
وَصَلّى اللهُ عَلَى سَيّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وسَلَّم		May Allāh bless our Honourable Muhammad, his Folks and Companions, and save us from disobedience.
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ * وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ * وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.		Glorified is your Lord; the Lord of Honour above what they describe. Peace be on the Prophets. All Praise belongs to Allāh, Lord of all universe.

Litany of Victory[1]

حِزْبُ النَصْر

Oh Allāh! I ask you by the authority of Your Absolute power; by the speedy help of Your support; by the immediate protective response over the violation of what You have prohibited; and by Your inviolable protection for whomever seeks the protection in Your Signs (Qur'anic verses!)

اَللَّهُمَّ بِسَطْوَةِ جَبَرُوتِ قَهْرِكَ وبِسُرْعَةِ إغَاثَةِ نَصْرِكَ وَبِغَيْرَتِكَ لانْتِهَاكِ حُرُمَاتِكَ وَبِحِمَايَتِكَ لِمَنِ احْتَمَى بِآياتِكَ

I implore You! Oh Allāh! O All-Hearing! O the Near One! O the Responder! O the Swift One in Action! O Avenger! O Mighty Assaulter! O Subjugator! O Compeller! O You Who is not weakened by the power of tyrants! O You for whom the destruction of tyrants is no significant challenge! We ask You to make the trap of he who plots against us to be entrapped by it, and the plot of he who plots against us to fall prey to his own snare! I beg You to cause he who digs a hole for us to fall into it, and he who sets up a net of deception for us to be driven into it, trapped by it, and imprisoned by it!

أسْأَلُكَ يَا اللهُ يَا سَمِيعُ يَا قَرِيبُ يَا مُجِيبُ يَا سَرِيعُ يَا مُنْتَقِمُ يَا شَدِيدَ البَطْشِ يَا جَبَّارُ يَا قَهَّارُ يَا مَنْ لاَ يُعْجِزُهُ قَهْرُ الجَبَابِرَةِ وَلاَ يَعْظُمُ عَلَيْهِ هَلاَكُ المُتَمَرِّدَةِ مِنَ المُلُوكِ وَالأَكَاسِرَةِ أَنْ تَجْعَلَ كَيْدَ مَنْ كَادَنَا فِي نَحْرِهِ وَمَكْرَ مَنْ مَكَرَ بِنَا عَائِداً عَلَيهِ وَحُفْرَةَ مَنْ حَفَرَ لَنَا وَاقِعاً فِيْهَ وَمَنْ نَصَبَ لَنَا شَبَكَةَ الخِدَاعِ اجْعَلْهُ يَا سَيِّدِي مُسَاقاً إِلَيْهَا وَمُصَادًا فِيْهَا وَأَسِيْراً لَدَيْهَا.

O Allāh, by the right of "KĀF-HA-YA-ĀIN-ṢĀD" relieve us from the

اَللَّهُمَّ بِحَقِّ كهيعص اِكْفِنَا هَمَّ العِدَا وَلَقِّهِمُ الرَّدَى وَاجْعَلْهُمْ لِكُلِّ حَبِيْبٍ فِداً

[1] By Shaykh Abulhasan Al-Shadhili



وَسَلِّطْ عَلَيْهِمْ عَاجِلَ النِقّْمَةِ فِي الْيَوْمِ وَالْغدَا.

fear of our enemies! Confront them with subjugation; make them a ransom for our beloved ones; and overpower them with a swift defeat, today and in the future.

اَللَّهُمَّ بَدِّدْ شَمْلَهُمْ، اَللَّهُمَّ فَرِّق جَمْعَهُمْ اَللَّهُمَّ أَقْلِلْ عَدَدَهُمْ، اَللَّهُمَّ فُلَّ حَدَّهُمْ، اَللَّهُمَّ اجْعَلْ الدَّائِرَةَ عَلَيْهِمْ اَللَّهُمَّ أوْصِلْ العَذَابَ إِلَيهِمْ،

O God, divide their unity! O Allāh, disperse their assembly! O Allāh, lessen their numbers! O Allāh, blunt their edge! O Allāh turn fate against them. O Allāh unleash the torment upon them. O Allāh, make them shackled by their own ring of fetters! O Allāh, make retribution to be upon them!

اَللَّهُمَّ أخرِجْهُمْ عَنْ دَائِرَةِ الحِلْمِ وَاسْلُبْهُمْ مَدَدَ الإمْهَالِ وغُلَّ أيْديَهُمْ وَأَرْجُلَهُم، وارْبِطْ عَلَى قُلوبِهِمْ ولا تُبَلِّغْهُمْ الآمَالْ،

O Allāh, exclude them from the shade of leniency! Deprive them of the support of sufficient time! Fetter their hands and feet, tie up their hearts and do not enable them to reach their goals!

اَللَّهُمَّ مَزِّقْهُمْ كُلَّ مُمَزَّقٍ مَزَّقْتَهُ لِأَعْدَائِكَ انْتِصَاراً لِأَنْبِيَائِكَ وَرُسُلِكَ وَأَوْلِيَائِكَ اَللَّهُمَّ انْتَصِرْ لَنَاَ انْتِصَارَكَ لأحْبَابِكَ عَلَى أعْدَائِكَ، اَللَّهُمَّ لاَ تُمَكِّنِ الأعْدَاءَ فِينَا وَلاَ تُسَلِطَهُمْ عَلَيْنَا بِذُنُوبِنَا

O Allāh, tear them apart in the way You make Your enemies perish in order to grant victory to Your Prophets, and dearest servants! O Allāh, grant us the victory of Your beloved ones over Your enemies! O Allāh, do not allow the enemy to overpower us and do not give them authority over us because of our sins.

حم

Ḥā-Mīm

7

حُمَّ الأَمْرُ وَجَاءَ النَصْرُ فَعَلَيْنَا لاَ يُنْصَرُونَ حم عسق حِمَايَتُنَا مِمَّا نَخَافُ، اَللَّهُمَّ قِنَا شَرَّ الأَسْوَاءِ وَلاَ تَجْعَلْنَا مَحَلاً لِلْبَلْوَاء، اَللَّهُمَّ أَعْطِنَا أَمَلَ الرَّجَاءِ وَفَوْقَ الأَمَلِ

Matters have become intense; victory has arrived; they will not overpower us! Ḥā-mīm-Ain-Sīn-Qāf! Grant us protection from what we fear! O Allāh shield us from the evil of iniquities and make us not the site of tribulation. O Allāh, grant us what we hope for and beyond what we hope for!

3

يَا هُو

YA-HU

يَا مَنْ بِفَضْلِهِ لِفَضْلِهِ نَسْأَلُكَ العَجَلَ العَجَلَ إِلَهِي الْإِجَابَةَ الإِجَابَة

يَا مَنْ أَجَابَ نُوحاً فِي قَوْمِهِ

يَا مَنْ نَصَرَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ عَلى أَعْدَائِهِ

يَا مَنْ رَدَّ يُوسُفَ عَلَى يَعْقُوبْ

يَا مَنْ كَشَفَ ضُرَّ أَيُّوب

يَا مَنْ أَجَابَ دَعْوَةَ زَكَرِيَّا

يَا مَنْ قَبِلَ تَسْبِيحَ يُونُسَ بِنْ مَتَّى

نَسْأَلُكَ بِأَسْرَارِ هَذِهِ الدَّعَوَاتِ أَنْ تَقْبَلَ مَا بِهِ دَعَوْنَاكَ وأَنْ تُعْطِيَنَا مَا سَأَلنَاكَ أَنْجِزْ لَنَا وَعْدَكَ الَّذِي وَعَدْتَهُ لِعِبَادِكَ المُؤْمِنِين

Oh, the One through Whose favours we ask for His favours! We ask You for haste; haste! O Allāh, respond to us! O the One Who responded to Nuh against his people; O the One Who gave victory to Ibrahim over his enemies! O the One Who returned Yusuf to Yaqub! O the One Who removed the tribulation of Ayyub! O the One Who answered the call of Zakariyya! O the One Who answered the prayers of Yūnus son of Matta! We implore You, O God, through the secrets of the sources of these supplications to accept what we call upon You for; to grant us what we ask for; and to manifest for us the promise which You have promised the believers!

لاَ إِلَهَ إِلاَّ أنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنْتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِين

There is no god but You, The Glorified! I have been of those who have transgressed!

انْقَطَعَتْ آمَالُنَا وَعِزَّتِكَ إِلاَّ مِنْكَ وَخَابَ رَجَاؤُنَا وَحَقِكَ إِلاَّ فِيكَ .

By Your majesty, all our hopes have been lost except for our hope in You! By Your due right, all of our expectations have diminished except for our expectations from You!

إِنْ أَبْطَأَتْ غَارَةُ الأَرْحَامِ وابْتَعَدَتْ فَأَقْرَبُ الشَّيءِ مِنَّا غَارَةُ اللهِ. يَا غَارَةَ اللهِ جِدِّي السَّيْرَ مُسْرِعَةً فِي حَلِّ عُقْدَتِنَا يَا غَارَةَ اللهِ.

When the support of our kin slows down and stops, the closest thing to us is the immediate protective support of Allāh! Oh, the Protective Support of Allāh, come hastily to unravel our knots.

3

عَدَتِ الْعَادُونَ وَجَارُوا وَرَجَوْنَا اللهَ مُجِيرًا وَكَفَى بِاللهِ وَلِيًّا وَكَفَى باللهِ نَصِيرًا

Oh, the Protective Support of Allāh, the enemy has antagonized and violated; and we have turned to Allāh seeking refuge! Allāh is the Most Sufficient Guardian. Allāh is the Most Sufficient Victor.

وحَسْبُنَا اللهُ وَنِعْمَ الوَكِيلُ

God is sufficient for us and He is the best of all guardians.

3

وَلاَ حَوْلَ وَلاَ قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِاللهِ الْعَلِيِّ الْعَظِيمِ

There is no power or strength except through Allāh the Most Exalted and Great.

3

سَلاَمٌ عَلَى نُوحٍ فِي الْعَالَمِين، اِسْتَجِبْ لَنَا آمِينَ، فَقُطِعَ دَابِرُ الْقَوْمِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا والْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ العَالَمِين

(Oh Allāh) Answer our prayers! Amin! The plans of the oppressors have failed. All gratitude are to Allāh, Lord of the worlds.

May Allāh bless our Honourable Muhammad, his Folks and Companions, and save us from disobedience.	وَصَلَّى اللهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ النَّبِيِّ الأُمِيِّ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمَ.

Litany of Land[1]

حِزْبُ الْبَرّ

I seek refuge in the Almighty Allāh, from the accursed Shaytān. In the name of Allāh Most Gracious and Merciful

أَعُوذُ بِاللهِ الْعَظِيم مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيم

بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيم

“And when those who believe in our signs come to you, say: Peace be upon you; your Lord has prescribed mercy for Himself: whoever of you does wickedness in ignorance, then afterwards repents and makes amends, He is All –forgiving, All Merciful.”[2]

وَإِذَا جَاءَكَ الَّذِينَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِنَا فَقُلْ سَلَامٌ عَلَيْكُمْ كَتَبَ رَبُّكُمْ عَلَى نَفْسِهِ الرَّحْمَةَ أَنَّهُ مَنْ عَمِلَ مِنْكُمْ سُوءًا بِجَهَالَةٍ ثُمَّ تَابَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ وَأَصْلَحَ فَأَنَّهُ غَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ

“Originator of the heavens and the earth” How should He have a son, but has no consort, but He has created everything and knows all things. That is Allāh your Lord: there is No God but Him, Creator of everything, so worship Him, for everything is in His care. “ Eyes see Him not but He sees eyes, and he is the All Subtle, The All- Aware”[3]

بَدِيعُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنَّىٰ يَكُونُ لَهُ وَلَدٌ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ لَهُ صَاحِبَةٌ وَخَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ * ذَٰلِكُمُ اللَّهُ رَبُّكُمْ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ خَالِقُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ فَاعْبُدُوهُ وَهُوَ عَلَىٰ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَكِيلٌ * لَا تُدْرِكُهُ الْأَبْصَارُ وَهُوَ يُدْرِكُ الْأَبْصَارَ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيفُ الْخَبِيرُ

Alif-Lām-Ra; Kāf-Ha-Yā-Ayn-Sād; Hamīm-Ayn-Sīn-Qāf

*آلر * كهيعص * حم عسق *

---

[1] Known as “Hizbul-Barr” is attributed to Sidi Abulhasan Al-Shadhili

[3] Quran,6:101 – 103

رَبِّ احْكُمْ بِالْحَقِّ وَرَبُّنَا الرَّحْمَنُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ عَلَى مَا تَصِفُونَ

My Lord Judges in truth; and our Lord is All Merciful, the Helper against what you Ascribe."[1]

طه مَا أَنْزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لِتَشْقَى * إِلَّا تَذْكِرَةً لِمَنْ يَخْشَى * تَنزِيلًا مِمَّنْ خَلَقَ الْأَرْضَ وَالسَّمَاوَاتِ الْعُلَا * الرَّحْمَنُ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ اسْتَوَى * لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا وَمَا تَحْتَ الثَّرَى * وَإِنْ تَجْهَرْ بِالْقَوْلِ فَإِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ السِّرَّ وَأَخْفَى *

"**Tā-Hā**. We have not sent down the Quran upon you so that you be unfortunate, but rather as a reminder to those who fear. A sending down from Him Who created the earth and the high heavens. The All Merciful is exalted over the Throne. To Him belongs What is in the heavens and earth, and what is between and under the ground. And if you speak aloud He knows the hidden and more secret.

اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ لَهُ الْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَى

"Allāh, There is no God but He, to Him belongs the Grand names."[2]

3

اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّكَ تَعلَمُ أَنِّي بِالجَهَالَةِ مَعْرُوفٌ * وَأَنْتَ بِالعِلْمِ مَوْصُوفٌ * وَقَدْ وَسِعْتَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ مِنْ جَهَالَتِي بِعِلْمِكَ * فَسَعْ ذَلِكَ بِرَحْمَتِكَ كَمَا وَسِعْتَهُ بِعِلْمِكَ وَاغْفِرْ لِي *إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ*

O Allāh! You know well that I am known for ignorance, while knowledge is your attribute. You encompass everything of my ignorance with Your knowledge, so encompass it with your mercy as You have with your knowledge and forgive me: Truly You have power over all things.

[1] [Quran,21:112]

[2] [Quran,20:1 - 8]

يا اَللهُ يَا مَالِكُ يَا وَهَّابُ هَبْ لَنَا مِنْ نَعْمَائِكَ مَا عَلِمْتَ لَنَا فِيهِ رِضَاكَ وَاكْسُنَا كِسْوَةً تَقِينَا بِهَا مِنَ الفِتَنِ فِي جَمِيعِ عَطاياَكَ * وَقَدِّسْنَا بِهَا عَنْ كُلِّ وَصْفٍ يُوجِبُ نَقْصاً مِمَّا اسْتَأْثَرْتَ بِهِ فِي عِلْمِكَ عَمَّنْ سِوَاكَ*

O Allāh, O Master, and O Bounteous: Bestow on us of your gifts that which You know carries Your pleasure. Clothe us in garment with which You protect us from tribulations in all of your gifts; and cleanse us of every attribute that brings about shortcomings known to Your knowledge that You vouchsafe to no-one else.

يَا اَللهُ يَا عَظِيمُ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا كَبِيرُ نَسْأَلُكَ الفَقْرَ مِمَّا سِوَاكَ * وَالْغِنَى بِكَ حَتَى لاَ نَشْهَدَ إِلاَّ إِيَّاكَ * وَالْطُفْ بِنَا فِيهِمَا لُطْفاً عَلِمْتَهُ يَصلُحُ لِمَنْ وَالاَكَ * وَاكْسُنَا جَلاَبِيْبَ الْعِصْمَةِ فِي الأنْفَاسِ واللَّحَظَاتِ * وَاجْعَلْنَا عَبِيْداً لَكَ فِي جَمِيعِ الْحَالاَتِ * وَعَلِّمْنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ عِلْماً نَصِيرُ بِهِ كَامِلَيْنَ فِي الْمَحْيَا وَالْمَمَاتِ*

O Allāh, O Great, O High, O Immense, We ask You for poverty from everything but You, and richness through You until we see nothing besides; and show us in both a kindness You know befits those who love You. And clothe us in cloaks of protection in all breaths and moments; and make us slaves to You in all conditions; and teach us knowledge from You through which we reach perfection in life and after death.

اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْحَمِيْدُ * الرَّبُّ الْمَجِيْدُ الفَعَّالُ لِماَ تُرِيدُ * تَعْلَمُ فَرَحَنَا بِمَاذَا وَلِمَاذَا وَعَلَى مَاذَا وَتَعْلَمُ حُزْنَنَا كَذلِكَ وَقَدْ أَوْجَبْتَ كَوْنَ مَا أَرَدْتَهُ فِيْنَا ومِنَّا وَلاَ نَسْأَلُكَ دَفْعَ مَا تُرِيدُ وَلَكِنْ نَسْأَلُكَ التَّأْيِيدَ بِرُوحٍ مِنْ

O Allāh You are the All-Praised, the Noble Lord; the Doer of Whatever He wills; You know what our rejoicing is about, and why, and over what; and likewise You know our sorrow. You have destined what You want, in us and from us, and we do not ask You to avert what You want, but that You aid us with a spirit from

You in what You want, as You aided your Prophets and Messengers and the elect of the Great Truthful ones of Your creation. Truly You are the All-Arranging.	عِندِكَ فِيمَا تُرِيدُ كَمَا أَيَّدْتَ أَنْبِيَاءَكَ وَرُسُلَكَ وَخَاصَّةَ الصِّدِّيقِينَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ *إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ*
O Allāh Maker of the heavens and earth, Knower of the unseen and manifest, You judge between your servants, so good tidings to him who knows You and is pleased with Your decree, and woe to him who does not know You, and woe to him who affirms Your oneness, but does not accept your rulings.	اللَّهُمَّ فَاطِرَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ عَالِمَ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ أَنْتَ تَحْكُمُ بَيْنَ عِبَادِكَ * فَهَنِيئاً لِمَنْ عَرَفَكَ فَرَضِيَ بِقَضَائِكَ وِالْوَيْلُ لِمَنْ لَمْ يَعْرِفْكَ بَلِ الْوَيْلُ ثُمَّ الْوَيْلُ لِمَنْ أَقَرَّ بِوَحْدَانِيَّتِكَ وَلَمْ يَرْضَ بِأَحْكَامِكَ *
O Allāh, You have sentenced Your saints to abasement until they attained dignity; and sentenced them to loss until they became conscious. For any glory that would take us away from You, we ask instead an abasement that is accompanied with the gentleness of Your mercy. For any consciousness that would stand between You, and us we ask instead a loss associated with the light of Your love.	اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّ القَومَ قَدْ حَكَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِالذُّلِّ حتَّى عَزُّوا وَحَكَمْتَ عَلَيهِمْ بِالْفَقْدِ حتَّى وَجَدُوا فَكُلُّ عِزٍّ يَمْنَعُ دُونَكَ فَنَسْأَلُكَ بَدَلَهُ ذُلاًّ تَصْحَبُهُ لَطَائِفُ رَحمَتِكَ وَكُلُّ وَجْدٍ يَحْجُبُ عَنْكَ فَنَسْأَلُكَ عِوَضَهُ فَقْدًا تَصْحَبُهُ أَنْوَارُ مَحَبَّتِكَ
For felicity has appeared in whomever You Love, and perdition appeared in whoever is owned by anything else. So bestow on us the gifts of those of	فَإِنَّهُ قَدْ ظَهَرَتِ السَّعَادَةُ عَلَى مَنْ أَحْبَبْتَهُ وَظَهَرَتِ الشَّقَاوَةُ عَلَى مَنْ غَيرُكَ مَلَكَهُ

felicity, and keep us from the path of the unfortunate.	فَهَبْ لَنَا مِنْ مَوَاهِبِ السُّعَدَاءِ* واعْصِمْنَا مِنْ مَوَارِدِ الأَشْقِيَاءِ
O Allāh, we have been unable to ward off anticipated harm from ourselves, solely by the means accessible to us. So how could we ever ward off unanticipated harm from ourselves by means that are not accessible to us!	اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا قَدْ عَجزْنَا عَنْ دَفْعِ الضُّرِ عَنْ أَنْفُسِنَا مِنْ حَيْثُ نَعْلَمُ بِمَا نَعْلَمُ فَكَيْفَ لَا نَعْجَزُ عَنْ ذلِكَ مِنْ حَيثُ لاَ نَعْلَمُ بِمَا لاَ نَعْلَمُ
You have enjoined commands and restraints on us; You have prescribed praise and blame on us; the righteous being him You make righteous, and the wicked is him You make send astray. The truly fortunate is the one whom You free of the need to ask You, while the truly unfortunate is him You debar despite his frequently asking You.	وقَدْ أمَرْتَنَا وَنَهَيْتَنَا * وَالْمَدْحَ والذَّمَّ أَلْزَمْتَنَا * فَأَخُو الصَّلاحِ مَنْ أَصْلَحْتَهُ * وَأَخُو الْفَسَادِ مَنْ أضْلَلْتَهُ * والسَّعِيدُ حَقّاً مَنْ أغْنَيْتَهُ عَنِ السُّؤَالِ مِنْكَ * والشَّقِيُّ حَقاًّ مَنْ حَرَمْتَهُ مَعَ كَثْرَةِ السُّؤَالِ لَكَ *
So enrich us with Your bounty from needing to ask You, and do not debar us from Your Mercy though we frequently ask You. And forgive us: truly You have power over all things.	فَأَغْنِنَا بِفَضْلِكَ عَنْ سُؤالِنَا مِنْكَ * وَلاَ تَحْرِمْنَا مِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ مَعَ كَثْرَةِ سُؤَالِنَا لَكَ وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
O Mighty of Assault! O Conqueror! O Invincible! O all Wise! We take refuge in You from the evil of what You have created; and refuge in You from the darkness of what You have made, and refuge in You from the plots of selves in what You have	يا شَدِيدَ الْبَطْشِ يَا جَبَّارُ يَا قَهَّارُ يَا حَكِيمُ نَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقْتَ وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ ظُلْمَةِ مَا أَبْدَعْتَ * وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ كَيْدِ النُفُوْسِ فِيْمَا قَدَّرْتَ وأَرَدْتَ *

destined and willed and refuge in You from the evil of the enviers of your blessings.

ونَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ الحُسَّادِ عَلَى مَا أَنْعَمْتَ *

We ask You the glory of this world and the next the way our Honorable Muhammad ﷺ asked You: The glory of this world by faith and divine knowledge, and the glory of the Next by meeting and witnessing You; truly You are All-hearing, All-near and All Answering.

ونَسْأَلُكَ عِزَّ الدُنْيَا وَالْآخِرَةِ كَمَا سَأَلَكَهُ نَبِيُّكَ مُحَمَّدٌ عِزَّ الدُّنْيَا بِالْإِيْمَانِ وَالْمَعْرِفَةِ وَعِزَّ الْآخِرَةِ بِاللِّقَاءِ وَالمُشَاهَدَةِ إِنَّكَ سَمِيعٌ قَرِيْبٌ مُجِيْبٌ *

O Allāh, verily, I present to You before every breath, every glance, and every blink of the eye of those in heavens and those on earth, and before all You know to be in the future or have been in the past- I present to You before all that "Allāh! There is no god but Him - the Living, The Self-subsisting. No slumber can seize Him Nor Sleep. His are all things in the heavens and on earth. Who is there that can intercede In His presence except as He permits? He knows whatever in store, and whatever in the past. Nor shall they encompass aught of his knowledge except as He wills. His Throne accommodated heavens and earth; and He does

اَللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أُقَدِّمُ إِلَيْكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْ كُلِّ نَفَسٍ وَلَمْحَةٍ وَطَرْفَةٍ يَطْرِفُ بِهَا أَهْلُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَأَهْلُ الْأَرْضِ وَكُلَّ شَيءٍ هُوَ فِي عِلْمِكَ كَائِنٌ أَو قَدْ كانَ أُقَدِّمُ لَكَ بَينَ يَدَيْ ذَلِكَ كُلِّهِ * اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلَا يُحِيْطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَلَا يَؤُدُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ*

not get tired in keeping them. He is the Most High and the Grand."[1]

أَقسَمْتُ عَلَيْكَ بِبَسْطِ يَدَيْكَ وَكَرَمِ وَجْهِكَ وَنُورِ عَيْنَيكَ وَكَمَالِ أَعْيُنِكَ أَنْ تُعْطِيَنا خَيْرَ مَا نَفَذَتْ بِهِ مَشِيئَتُكَ وَتَعَلَقَتْ بِهِ قُدْرَتُكَ وَجرَى بِهِ قَلَمُكَ وَأَحَاطَ بِهِ عِلْمُكَ وَاكْفِنا شَرَّ مَا هُوَ ضِدٌّ لِذَلِكَ

I implore You, by the generosity of Your Hands, the nobleness of Your Countenance, the light of Your eyes, and perfection of Your care, to bestow on us the best of whatever You Willed of the conceivables under Your Power, passed by Your Judgment, or encompassed by Your knowledge; and protect us from the evil of anything opposed to that.

وَأَكْمِلْ لَنَا دِينَنَا وَأَتْمِمْ عَلَينا نِعْمَتَكَ وَهَبْ لَنَا حِكْمَةَ الحِكْمَةِ البَالِغَةِ مَعَ الحَيَاةِ الطَّيِّبَةِ والْمَوْتَةِ الحَسَنَةِ وَتَوَلَّ قَبْضَ أَرْوَاحِنَا بِيَدِكَ وَحُلْ بَينَنَا وَبَيْنَ غَيْرِكَ فِي البَرْزَخِ وَمَا قَبْلَهُ وَمَا بَعْدَهُ بِنُورِ ذَاتِكَ وَعَظِيمِ قُدْرَتِكَ وَجَمِيلِ فَضْلِكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

We entreat You to perfect our religion for us and complete Your bounty upon us. Give us the ultimate wisdom, a wholesome life and a good death; and attend to the taking of our souls with Your own hand; and come between us and anything besides You in the world of the grave and before it and after it with the light of your being, the infinity of your power and the beauty of Your largesse: Truly You have power over all things.

يَا اَللهُ يَا عَلِيُّ يَا عَظِيمُ يَا حَلِيمُ يَا حَكِيمُ يَا كَرِيمُ يَا سَمِيعُ يَا قَرِيبُ يَا مُجِيبُ يَا وَدُودُ حُلْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَينَ فِتْنَةِ الدُنْيَا والنِّسَاءِ

O Allāh, O High, O Great, O Forbearing ,O All-Knowing, O Wise, O Generous, O All Hearing O All Near, O All Answering, O Beloved: come between us and the trial of this world, of women, of heedlessness, lust, the wrongs

[1] [Surah al-Baqarah 2: 255]

والغَفْلَةِ والشَّهْوَةِ وَظُلْمِ العِبادِ وَسُوءِ الخُلُقِ وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا وَاقْضِ عَنَّا تَبِعَاتِنَا وَاكشِفْ عَنَّا السُّوءَ

of others, and bad character. Forgive us our sins, fulfill for us our obligations, lift from us evil,

وَنَجِّنَا مِنَ الغَمِّ وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا مِنْهُ مَخْرَجًا إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ

3

Free us from vexation and make us a way out of it: truly You are the All-arranging.

يَا اَللّٰهُ

3

O Allāh

يَا لَطِيفُ يَا رَزَّاقُ يَا قَوِيُّ يَا عَزِيزُ لَكَ مَقَالِيدُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالأَرْضِ تَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَنْ تَشَاءُ وتَقْدِرُ فَابْسُطْ لَنَا مِنَ الرِّزْقِ مَا تُوَصِّلُنَا بِهِ إِلَى رَحْمَتِكَ وَمِنْ رَحْمَتِكَ مَا تَحُولُ بِهِ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ نِقَمِكَ وَمِنْ حِلْمِكَ مَا يَسَعُنَا بِهِ عَفْوُكَ

O Gentle, O Provider, O Mighty, O All Powerful, To You belong the keys of the heavens and earth, You outstretch Your provision to whomever You will, and straiten it. So bestow upon us of provision that through which You bring us to Your mercy; and of Your mercy that by which You come between us and Your vengeances; and of your forbearance that through which your amnesty encompass us.

وَاخْتِمْ لَنَا بِالسَّعَادَةِ الَّتِي خَتَمْتَ بِهَا لِأَوْلِيَائِكَ وَاجْعَلْ خَيْرَ أَيَّامِنا وَأَسْعَدَهَا يَوْمَ لِقَائِكَ * وَزَحْزِحْنَا فِي الدُّنْيَا عَنْ نَارِ الشَّهْوَةِ وأَدْخِلْنَا بِفَضْلِكَ فِي مَيَادِينِ الرَّحْمَةِ وَاكْسُنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ جَلاَبِيبَ العِصْمَةِ وَاجْعَلْ لَنَا ظَهِيرًا مِنْ عُقُولِنَا

And close our lives with the felicity with which you have closed those of Your saints; And make our best of days and happiest the day we meet You. And save us from the fire of lust in this world, and enter us by Your favor into the plains of mercy, And clothe us of Your light in cloaks of divine protection; and make our minds supporting to us; give our souls control over us;

and keep our selves under our control; as a result, we may exalt Your glory greatly and remember You much; You see us.

وَمُهَيمِناً مِنْ أَرْوَاحِنَا ومُسَخَّراً مِنَ أنْفُسِنَا كَي نُسَبِّحَكَ كَثِيراً ونَذْكُرَكَ كَثِيراً * إِنَّكَ كُنْتَ بِنَا بَصِيرًا *

And bestow on us direct vision, accompanied by direct address; and open our ears and our eyes. And when we forget You, remember us with even better than You do when we remember You. And when we disobey You, show us even greater mercy than You do when we obey You. And forgive us our sins those of the past and those of the future. And show us a gentleness that veils us from everything besides You and not from You. Truly You have knowledge of all things.

وَهَبْ لَنَا مُشَاهَدَةً تَصْحَبُهَا مُكَالَمَةً * وَافْتَحْ أَسْمَاعَنَا وَأَبْصَارَنَا وَاذْكُرْنَا إِذَا غَفَلْنَا عَنْكَ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا تَذْكُرُنَا بِهِ إِذَا ذَكَرْنَاكَ وَارْحَمْنَا إِذَا عَصَيْنَاكَ بِأَتَمِّ مَا تَرْحَمُنَا بِهِ إِذَا أَطَعْنَاكَ وَاغْفِرْ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا مَا تَقَدَّمَ مِنْهَا وَما تَأَخَّرَ * وَالْطُفْ بِنَا لُطْفاً يَحْجُبُنَا عَنْ غَيْرِكَ وَلاَ يَحْجُبُنَا عَنْكَ فَإِنَّكَ بِكُلِّ شَيءٍ عَلِيمٌ *

O Allāh we ask You for a tongue, moist with Your invocation, a heart blessed with Your gratitude, and a body easy and lithe in Your obedience. And give us therewith " what eye has not seen, nor ear heard, nor entered into the heart of man, of which Your messenger (Allāh bless him and give him peace) told, as may be known to You by Your knowledge. And enrich us without means, but make us a means of enrichment to Your men, and a barrier between them and Your enemies:

اَللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ لِسَاناً رَطْباً بِذِكْرِكَ وَقَلْباً مُنَعَّماً بِشُكْرِكَ وَبَدَناً هَيِّناً لَيِّناً لِطَاعَتِكَ وَأَعْطِنَا مَعَ ذَلِكَ مَا لاَ عَيْنٌ رَأَتْ وَلاَ أُذُنٌ سَمِعَتْ وَلاَ خَطَرَ عَلَى قَلْبِ بَشَرٍ كَمَا أَخْبَرَ بِهِ رَسُولُكَ صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيهِ وَسَلَّمَ حَسْبَمَا عَلِمْتَهُ بِعِلْمِكَ وَأَغْنِنَا بِلا سَبَبٍ وَاَجْعَلنَا سَبَبَ الغِنَى لِأَوْلِيَاءِكَ وبَرْزَخاً

بَينَهُمْ وَبَيْنَ أَعْدَائِكَ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ	truly You have power over all things.
اَللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ إِيْمَاناً دَائِماً * وَنَسْأَلُكَ قَلْباً خَاشِعًا ونَسْأَلُكَ عِلْمَاً نَافِعَاً * وَنَسْأَلُكَ يَقِيناً صَادِقاً * ونَسْأَلُكَ دِيْناً قَيِّماً * ونَسْأَلُكَ الْعَافِيَةَ مِنْ كُلِّ بَلِيَّةٍ * وَنَسْأَلُكَ تَمَامَ الْعَافِيَةِ وَنَسْأَلُكَ الشُكْرَ عَلَى الْعَافِيَةِ وَنَسْأَلُكَ الغِنَى عَنِ النَّاسِ	O Allāh we ask You for faith forever, a heart of reverence, knowledge of benefit, certainty in truth, a valuable religion, and wellbeing from every affliction: And we ask You for complete well-being, and gratitude for wellbeing, and to enrich us from needing people.
اَللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ التوبَةَ الْكَامِلَةَ * والمَغْفِرَةَ الشَّامِلَةَ * وَالمَحَبَّةَ الجَامِعَةَ والخُلَّةَ الصَّافِيَةَ وَالمَعْرِفَةَ الْوَاسِعَةَ وَالأَنْوَارَ السَّاطِعَةَ * والشَّفَاعَةَ القَائِمَةَ والحُجَّةَ البَالِغَةَ والدَّرَجَةَ الْعَالِيَةَ	O Allāh, verily we ask You for perfect repentance, complete forgiveness, unifying love, pure hearted intimacy, all embracing gnosis, resplendent illuminations, a standing intercession, a decisive case, and an exalted rank.
وَفُكَّ وَثَاقَنَا مِنَ المَعْصِيَةِ وَرِهَانَنَا مِنَ النِّقْمَةِ بِمَوَاهِبِ المِنَّةِ	And free us from the shackles of disobedience or remaining in pawn to blessings, through the pure gifts of largesse.
اَللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ التَّوْبَةَ وَدَوَامَهَا * وَنَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنَ المَعْصِيَةِ وَأَسْبَابِهَا وَذَكِّرْنَا بِالخَوفِ مِنْكَ قَبْلَ هُجُومِ خَطَرَاتِهَا * وَاحْمِلْنَا عَلَى	O Allāh verily we ask You for repentance and its continuance, and we seek refuge in You from disobedience and its causes. So remind us of fear of You before the onslaught of its thoughts, and carry us to safety from it and from

النَّجاةِ مِنْها وَمِنْ التَّفكُّرِ في طَرَائِقِهَا وَامْحُ مِنْ قُلُوبِنا حَلَاوَةَ مَا اجْتَنَيْنَاهُ مِنْهَا * وَاسْتَبْدِلْهَا بِالكَرَاهَةِ لَهَا والطَّعْمِ لِمَا هُوَ بِضِدِّهَا * وَأَفِضْ عَلَيْنَا مِنْ بَحْرِ كَرَمِكَ وَجُودِكَ حَتَّى نَخْرُجَ مِنَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى السَّلَامَةِ مِنْ وَبَالِهَا *

thinking of its paths, and expunge from our hearts the savor of what we have committed of it, and change it to distaste for it and an appetite for its opposite. And pour upon us from the sea of Your generosity, openhandedness, bounty, and kindness, until we depart from this world in safety from its dire consequences.

وَاجْعَلْنَا عِنْدَ المَوتِ نَاطِقِينَ بِالشَّهَادَةِ عَالِمَيْنَ بِهَا

On dying, make us say the testification of faith (no god but Allah), with full awareness of what it means.

3

وَارْأَفْ بِنَا رَأْفَةَ الحَبِيبِ بِحَبِيبِهِ عِنْدَ الشَّدَائِدِ وَنُزُولِهَا وَأَرِحْنَا مَنْ هُمُومِ الدُّنْيَا وَغُمُومِهَا بِالرَّوحِ وَالرَّيْحَانِ إِلَى الجَنَّةِ وَنَعِيْمِهَا *

And show us the tenderness of a lover to his beloved, when there are calamities and they befall; And relieve us of the frettings of this world and its worries with rest and sweet herbage until paradise and its beatitudes.

اَللَّهُمَّ إِنَّا نَسْأَلُكَ تَوبَةً سَابِقَةً مِنْكَ إِلَيْنَا لِتَكُونَ تَوْبَتُنَا تَابِعَةً إِلَيْكَ مِنَّا

O Allāh we ask Your prior forgiveness from You to us, that our repentance may follow from You to us.

وَهَبْ لَنَا التَّلَقِّيَ مِنْكَ كَتَلَقِّي آدَمَ مِنْكَ الكَلِمَاتِ * لِيَكُونَ قُدْوَةً لِوَلَدِهِ فِي التَّوبَةِ وَالأَعْمَالِ الصَّالِحَاتِ *

And bestow on us direct teaching from You, as You taught Adam the words so he could be an example to his offspring in repentance and good works.

وَبَاعِدْ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَ الْعِنَادِ وَالإِصْرَارِ وَالشَّبَهِ بِإِبْلِيْسَ رأْسِ الْغُوَاةِ *

And keep us far from stubborn refusal or insistence; or resembling Shaytān, head of the misguided.

واجْعَلْ سَيِّئَاتِنَا سَيِّئاتِ مَنْ أحْبَبْتَ * وَلاَ تَجْعَلْ حَسَنَاتِنا حَسَنَاتِ مَنْ أَبْغَضْتَ * فَالإِحْسَانُ لاَ يَنْفَعُ مَعَ البُغْضِ مِنْكَ * والْإِسَاءَةُ لَا تَضُرُّ مَعَ الحُبِّ فِيْكَ *

And make our bad deeds those of whom You love, not our good deeds those of whom You hate. For goodness is bootless with Your hatred and badness is harmless with Your love.

وَقَدْ أَبْهَمْتَ الأَمْرَ عَلَيْنَا لِنَرْجُوَ وَنَخَافَ فَآمِنْ خَوْفَنَا وَلاَ تُخَيِّبْ رَجَائَنَا وأعْطِنَا سُؤْلَنَا فَقَدْ أَعْطَيْتَنَا الْإِيْمَانَ مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ نَسْأَلَكَهُ وَكَتَبْتَ وَحَبَّبْتَ * وَزَيَّنْتَ وَكَرَّهْتَ * وأَطْلَقْتَ الأَلْسُنَ بِمَا بِهِ تَرْجَمْتَ فَنِعْمَ الرَّبُّ أَنْتَ فَلَكَ الحَمْدُ عَلَى مَا أَنْعَمْتَ * فَاغْفِرْ لَنَا وَلَا تُعَاقِبْنَا بِالسَّلْبِ بَعْدَ العَطَاءِ * وَلاَ بِكُفْرَانِ النِّعَمِ وَحِرْمَانِ الرِّضَا *

You have obscured the matter from us that we might hope and fear, so protect us from what we fear, and dash not our hopes, but give us what we ask; for You have given us faith before we asked You, And have inscribed and made beloved, and made seemly, and made repugnant, and have moved tongues with what they express. So how great a Lord You are, and all praise be to You for the blessings You have bestowed. So forgive us and punish us not with loss after having been given, or being ungrateful for blessings or debarred from contentment.

اَللَّهُمَّ رَضِّنَا بِقَضَائِكَ وَصَبِّرْنَا عَلَى طَاعَتِكَ وَعَنْ مَعْصِيَتِكَ وَعَنِ الشَهَوَاتِ المُوجِبَاتِ لِلنَّقْصِ والبُعْدِ عَنْكَ* وَهَبْ

O Allāh, give us acceptance of your destiny, and patience to do obedience and avoid disobedience and desires that entail decrease and remoteness from You. And bestow on us the reality of faith in You, until we fear

لَنَا حَقِيقَةَ الإِيْمَانِ بِكَ حَتَّى لا نَخَافَ غَيْرَكَ وَلَا نَرْجُو غَيْرَكَ وَلاَ نُحِبَّ غَيْرَكَ وَلاَ نَعْبُدَ شَيْئًا سِوَاكَ*

no-one else, love no-one else, and worship nothing besides You.

وَأَوْزِعْنَا شُكْرَ نَعْمَائِكَ وَغَطِّنَا بِرِدَاءِ عَافِيَتِكَ وَانْصُرْنَا بالْيَقِيْنِ والتَّوَكُّلِ عَلَيْكَ وَأَسْفِرْ وُجُوهَنَا بِنُورِ صِفَاتِكَ وأَضْحِكْنَا وبَشِّرْنَا يَوْمَ القِيَامَةِ بَيْنَ أَوْلِيَائِكَ واجْعَلْ يَدَكَ مَبْسُوطَةً عَلَيْنا وَعلى أَهْلِينا وَأَوْلاَدِنَا وَمَنْ مَعَنَا بِرَحْمَتِكَ وَلاَ تَكِلْنَا إِلى أَنْفُسِنَا طَرْفَةَ عَيْنٍ وَلاَ أَقَلَّ مِنْ ذَلِكَ *

Make us thankful for Your blessings, and overspread us with the mantle of Your well-being. And give us triumph through certainty and reliance upon You. And make our faces resplendent with the light of Your attributes, and rejoice us and give us good tidings on Resurrection day among Your friends. And outspread Your hand to us, and our wives and children and those with us, through Your mercy. Do not leave us to ourselves for the blink of an eye or even less,

يَا نِعْمَ المُجِيبُ

O Best Answerer

3

يَا مَنْ هُوَ هُوَ هُوْ فِي عُلُوِّهِ قَرِيبٌ *

Oh You, -You, - You, who in Your Exaltedness are so near.

يَا ذَا الْجَلالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ * يَا مُحِيْطاً بِالْلَيَالِي وَالْأَيَّامِ * أَشْكُو إِلَيْكَ مِنْ غَمِّ الحِجَابِ * وَسُوءِ الحِسَابِ وَشِدَّةِ العَذَابِ * وَإِنَّ ذَلِكَ لَوَاقِعٌ مَالَهُ مِنْ دَافِعٍ إِنْ لَمْ تَرْحَمْنِي.

O possessor of Majesty and Nobility, You Who encompasses nights and days: to You I complain of the gloom and the veil, the woe of the reckoning, and the direness of the punishment, all of which shall happen and none can avert unless you have mercy on me.

لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنْتَ سُبْحَانَكَ إِنِّي كُنتُ مِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ.	There is no God but You; Glorious is Your perfection; verily I have been of the wrong doers
	3
ولقَدْ شَكَى إِلَيْكَ يَعْقُوبُ فَخَلَّصْتَهُ مِنْ حُزْنِهِ وَرَدَدْتَ عَلَيْهِ ما ذَهَبَ مِنْ بَصَرِهِ وَجَمَعْتَ بَيْنَهُ وَبَيْنَ وَلَدِهِ.	Yaqub complained to You and You relieved his sorrow, restored his lost sight, and rejoined him with his son;
وَلَقَدْ نَادَاكَ نُوحٌ مِنْ قَبْلُ فَنَجَّيْتَهُ مِنْ كَرْبِهِ.	Nuh called upon You before and You saved him from his tribulation;
وَلَقَدْ نَادَاكَ أَيُّوبُ مِنْ بَعْدُ فَكَشَفْتَ مَا بِهِ مِنْ ضُرِّهِ.	Ayyub called upon You after, and You lifted his affliction;
وَلَقَدْ نَادَاكَ يُونُسُ فَنَجَّيْتَهُ مِنْ غَمِّهِ.	Yūnus called upon You and You delivered him from his distress;
ولَقَدْ نَادَاكَ زَكَرِيَّا فَوَهَبْتَ لَهُ وَلَدًا مِنْ صُلْبِهِ بَعْدَ يَأْسِ أَهْلِهِ وَكِبَرِ سِنِّهِ.	Zakariyya called upon you and You bestowed on him a son of his loins after his wife had become barren and he was old;
وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا نَزَلَ بِإِبْرَاهِيمَ فَأَنْقَذْتَهُ مِنْ نَارِ عَدُوِّهِ.	and You knew what befell Ibrahim and rescued him from the fire of his enemy;
وَأَنْجَيْتَ لُوطاً وَأَهْلَهُ مِنَ العَذَابِ النَّازِلِ بِقَومِهِ.	and You saved Lut and his family from the punishment descending upon his people;

فَهَا أَنَا عَبْدُكَ إِنْ تُعَذِّبْنِي بِجَمِيعِ مَا عَلِمْتَ مِنْ عَذَابِكَ فَأَنَا حَقِيقٌ بِهِ وَإِنْ تَرْحَمْنِي كَمَا رَحِمْتَهُمْ مَعَ عِظَمِ إِجْرَامِي فَأَنْتَ أَوْلَى بِذَلِكَ وَأَحَقُّ مَنْ أَكْرَمَ بِهِ

So here am I your slave: if You punish me with everything You know of Your torment, I truly deserve it; but if You show me mercy, as You did them, despite the enormity of my crime, You have better right and best deserve to show such generosity.

فَلَيْسَ كَرَمُكَ مَخْصُوصاً بِمَنْ أَطَاعَكَ وَأَقْبَلَ عَلَيْكَ بَلْ هُوَ مَبْذُولٌ بِالسَّبْقِ لِمَنْ شِئْتَ مِنْ خَلْقِكَ وَإِنْ عَصَاكَ وَأَعْرَضَ عَنْكَ.

For Your generosity is not confined to those who obey and draw near You, but is freely given from aforetime to whomever You will of your creation, even if they disobey and turn away from You.

وَلَيْسَ مِنْ كَرَمِكَ أَنْ لَا تُحْسِنَ إِلاَّ لِمَنْ أَحْسَنَ إِلَيْكَ وَأَنْتَ المُفْضَالُ الغَنِيُّ. بَلْ مِنْ كَرَمِكَ أَنْ تُحْسِنَ إِلَى مَنْ أَسَاءَ إِلَيْكَ وَأَنْتَ الرَّحِيمُ العَلِيُّ. كَيفَ وَقَدْ أَمَرْتَنَا أَنْ نُحْسِنَ إِلَى مَنْ أَساءَ إِلينَا فَأَنْتَ أَوْلى بِذَلِك مِنَّا.

For it is not of generosity to show goodness only to those who show it to You, who are the Magnanimous and free of all need, but rather it is of generosity to show goodness to those who show evil towards You, who are the All-Compassionate and Exalted. How else should it be, when You have commanded us to show goodness to those who show evil towards us, while You have better right to do so than we!

رَبَّنَا ظَلَمْنَا أَنفُسَنَا وَإِنْ لَمْ تَغْفِرْ لَنَا وَتَرْحَمْنَا لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ

O Lord we have wronged ourselves, and if You do not forgive us and have mercy on us, we shall certainly be of lost

3

يا اللهُ

O Allāh

3

يَا رَحْمَنُ يَا رَحِيمُ يَا حَيُّ يَا قَيُّومُ يَا مَنْ هُو هُو هُو * يَا هُو إِنْ لَمْ نَكُنْ لِرَحْمَتِك أَهْلاً أَنْ نَنَالَها فَرَحْمَتُكَ أَهْلٌ أَنْ تَنَالَنَا *

O Most Merciful, Compassionate, Living, Eternal, through whom all exist. O You, You, You, Who are, O You! if we do not deserve to reach Your mercy, yet Your mercy deserves to reach us, O True Lord, O True Master,

يَا رَبَّاهُ * يَا مَوْلاَهُ * يَا مُغِيْثَ مَنْ عَصَاهُ * أَغِثْنَا

O You who saves those who disobey You: save us!

3

يَا رَبُّ يَا كَرِيمُ وارْحَمْنَا يَا بَرُّ يَا رَحِيمُ

O Lord, O all Generous, and have mercy on us. O Benevolent and Compassionate.

يَا مَنْ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّماواتِ والأَرْضَ ولا يَؤُدُهُ حِفْظُهُما وَهُوَ العَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ

O You whose Throne Extends over the Heavens and the Earth and Preserving them wearies Him not, as He is the All High, the All Great.

7

أَسْأَلُكَ الإِيْمَانَ بِحِفْظِكَ إِيْمَاناً يَسْكُنُ بِهِ قَلْبِي مِنْ هَمِّ الرِّزْقِ وخوفِ الخَلْقِ وَاقْرُبْ مِنِّي قُرْباً تَمْحَقُ بِهِ عَنِّي كُلَّ حِجابٍ مَحَقْتَهُ عَنْ إِبْراهِيمَ خَلِيلِك فَلَمْ يَحْتَجْ لِجِبْرِيلَ رَسُولِكَ وَلاَ لِسُؤَالِهِ مِنْكَ وَحَجَبْتَهُ بِذَلِك عَنْ نَارِ عَدُوِّهِ وَكَيْفَ لا يُحْجَبُ عَنْ مَضَرَّةِ الأَعْدَاءِ مِنْ غَيَّبْتَهُ عَنْ مَنْفَعَةِ الأَحِبَّاءِ *

I ask You for faith in your protection, a faith through which my heart finds rest from concerns for sustenance or fear of men. And draw near to me by Your all Mighty Power, a nearness by which You efface from me every veil You effaced from Your friend Ibrahim who did not need Your Messenger Jibrīl or his asking You, So You protected him from the fire of his enemy. And how should someone You have distracted from the good of friends not be protected from the harm of enemies?

كَلاَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ أَنْ تُغَيِّبَنِي بِقُرْبِكَ مِنِّي حَتَّى لاَ أَرَى وَلاَ أَسْمَعَ وَلاَ أُحِسَّ بِقُرْبِ شَيءٍ وَلاَ بِبُعْدِهِ عَنِّي *إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ *

Nay! Truly, I ask You to make me unaware of myself by Your closeness to me until I do not see, or hear or find, or sense the closeness or the remoteness of anything from me; verily You have Power over all things.

أَفَحَسِبْتُمْ أَنَّمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ عَبَثًا وَأَنَّكُمْ إِلَيْنَا لَا تُرْجَعُونَ * فَتَعَالَى اللَّهُ الْمَلِكُ الْحَقُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْكَرِيمِ * وَمَنْ يَدْعُ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ لَا بُرْهَانَ لَهُ بِهِ فَإِنَّمَا حِسَابُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يُفْلِحُ الْكَافِرُونَ

“Do you think that We have but created you in vain, and you shall not be returned to us? Exalted be Allāh, The King, The True, no God is there but He, Lord of the Magnanimous Throne; And whoever calls upon another god with Allāh without proof of it, his reckoning is but with his Lord, verily unbelievers shall not succeed.

وَقُلْ رَبِّ اغْفِرْ وَارْحَمْ وَأَنْتَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِينَ *

And say: My Lord Forgive and have Mercy, for You are the best of the Merciful”[1]

هُوَ الْحَيُّ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ فَادْعُوهُ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ *

“He is the Living; no god is there but Him, so call on Him, making Your religion sincerely His. Praise be to Allāh ,Lord of the worlds”[2]

---

[1] [Quran,23:115 – 118]
[2] [Quran,40:65]

إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا *

"Verily Allāh and His Angels [continually] extend their blessings upon the Prophet: O you who believe! Extend your prayers upon him; and submit to him in full." [1]

سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ * وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ * وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ*

"Glory be to your Lord, Lord of Honour, Who is above what they ascribe to Him. Peace be upon the Messengers; and Praise be to ALLĀH, Lord of the Worlds."[2]

---

[1] [Quran,33:56]
[2] [Quran,37:180-182]

Surat Yaseen سورة يس

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

يٰسٓ ﴿١﴾ وَالْقُرْاٰنِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿٢﴾ اِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٣﴾ عَلٰى

صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٤﴾ تَنْزِيْلَ الْعَزِيْزِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿٥﴾ لِتُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا

مَّآ اُنْذِرَ اٰبَآؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾ لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلٰٓى

اَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾ اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِيْٓ اَعْنَاقِهِمْ اَغْلٰلًا

فَهِيَ اِلَى الْاَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْۢ بَيْنِ

اَيْدِيْهِمْ سَدًّا وَّمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَاَغْشَيْنٰهُمْ فَهُمْ

لَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾ وَسَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَاَنْذَرْتَهُمْ اَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ

لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾ اِنَّمَا تُنْذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمٰنَ

بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَّاَجْرٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿١١﴾ اِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِ
الْمَوْتٰى وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوْا وَاٰثَارَهُمْ ۣؕ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ اَحْصَيْنٰهُ
فِيْٓ اِمَامٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿١٢﴾ وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلًا اَصْحٰبَ الْقَرْيَةِ ۘ
اِذْ جَآءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾ اِذْ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ
فَكَذَّبُوْهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّآ اِلَيْكُمْ مُّرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾
قَالُوْا مَآ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا ۙ وَمَآ اَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمٰنُ مِنْ
شَيْءٍ ۙ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا تَكْذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ قَالُوْا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ
اِنَّآ اِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَمَا عَلَيْنَآ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٧﴾
قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ ۚ لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوْا لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَ
لَيَمَسَّنَّكُمْ مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ قَالُوْا طَآئِرُكُمْ مَّعَكُمْ ۭ
اَئِنْ ذُكِّرْتُمْ ۭ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَجَآءَ مِنْ
اَقْصَا الْمَدِيْنَةِ رَجُلٌ يَّسْعٰى قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
اتَّبِعُوْا مَنْ لَّا يَسْـَٔلُكُمْ اَجْرًا وَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾

وَمَا لِيَ لَآ اَعْبُدُ الَّذِیْ فَطَرَنِیْ وَاِلَیْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿۲۲﴾

ءَاَتَّخِذُ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖۤ اٰلِهَةً اِنْ یُّرِدْنِ الرَّحْمٰنُ بِضُرٍّ لَّا

تُغْنِ عَنِّیْ شَفَاعَتُهُمْ شَیْـًٔا وَّلَا یُنْقِذُوْنِ ﴿۲۳﴾ اِنِّیْۤ اِذًا

لَّفِیْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِیْنٍ ﴿۲۴﴾ اِنِّیْۤ اٰمَنْتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمَعُوْنِ ﴿۲۵﴾

قِیْلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ ؕ قَالَ یٰلَیْتَ قَوْمِیْ یَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۲۶﴾ بِمَا

غَفَرَ لِیْ رَبِّیْ وَجَعَلَنِیْ مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِیْنَ ﴿۲۷﴾ وَمَاۤ اَنْزَلْنَا

عَلٰی قَوْمِهٖ مِنْۢ بَعْدِهٖ مِنْ جُنْدٍ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَمَا كُنَّا

مُنْزِلِیْنَ ﴿۲۸﴾ اِنْ كَانَتْ اِلَّا صَیْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً فَاِذَا هُمْ

خٰمِدُوْنَ ﴿۲۹﴾ یٰحَسْرَةً عَلَی الْعِبَادِ ۚ مَا یَاْتِیْهِمْ مِّنْ رَّسُوْلٍ

اِلَّا كَانُوْا بِهٖ یَسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ ﴿۳۰﴾ اَلَمْ یَرَوْا كَمْ اَهْلَكْنَا

قَبْلَهُمْ مِّنَ الْقُرُوْنِ اَنَّهُمْ اِلَیْهِمْ لَا یَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿۳۱﴾ وَاِنْ

كُلٌّ لَّمَّا جَمِیْعٌ لَّدَیْنَا مُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿۳۲﴾ وَاٰیَةٌ لَّهُمُ الْاَرْضُ

الْمَیْتَةُ ۖۚ اَحْیَیْنٰهَا وَاَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ

يَأْكُلُوْنَ ﴿۳۳﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيْهَا جَنّٰتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ وَّاَعْنَابٍ
وَّفَجَّرْنَا فِيْهَا مِنَ الْعُيُوْنِ ﴿۳۴﴾ لِيَاْكُلُوْا مِنْ ثَمَرِهٖ ۙ
وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ؕ اَفَلَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۳۵﴾ سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِيْ
خَلَقَ الْاَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْۢبِتُ الْاَرْضُ وَمِنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ
وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۳۶﴾ وَاٰيَةٌ لَّهُمُ الَّيْلُ ۚۖ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ
فَاِذَا هُمْ مُّظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿۳۷﴾ ۙ وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِيْ لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَّهَا ؕ
ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿۳۸﴾ ؕ وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَّرْنٰهُ مَنَازِلَ
حَتّٰى عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُوْنِ الْقَدِيْمِ ﴿۳۹﴾ لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْۢبَغِيْ لَهَاۤ
اَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا الَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ؕ وَكُلٌّ
فِيْ فَلَكٍ يَّسْبَحُوْنَ ﴿۴۰﴾ وَاٰيَةٌ لَّهُمْ اَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ
فِي الْفُلْكِ الْمَشْحُوْنِ ﴿۴۱﴾ ۙ وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهٖ مَا
يَرْكَبُوْنَ ﴿۴۲﴾ وَاِنْ نَّشَاْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيْخَ لَهُمْ وَلَا
هُمْ يُنْقَذُوْنَ ﴿۴۳﴾ ۙ اِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا وَمَتَاعًا اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿۴۴﴾

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوْا مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَمَا تَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍ مِّنْ اٰيٰتِ
رَبِّهِمْ اِلَّا كَانُوْا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ
اَنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ۙ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنُطْعِمُ مَنْ لَّوْ يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ اَطْعَمَهٗٓ ۖ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا
فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ
كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ مَا يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً
تَاْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّمُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ تَوْصِيَةً
وَّلَآ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَنُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَاِذَا
هُمْ مِّنَ الْاَجْدَاثِ اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ قَالُوْا
يٰوَيْلَنَا مَنْۢ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَّرْقَدِنَا ۜ سكتة هٰذَا مَا وَعَدَ
الرَّحْمٰنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ اِنْ كَانَتْ اِلَّا
صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً فَاِذَا هُمْ جَمِيْعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا تُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٤﴾ اِنَّ اَصْحٰبَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِىْ
شُغُلٍ فٰكِهُوْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ هُمْ وَاَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِىْ ظِلٰلٍ عَلَى
الْاَرَآئِكِ مُتَّكِـُٔوْنَ ﴿٥٦﴾ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَّلَهُمْ
مَّا يَدَّعُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ سَلٰمٌ قَوْلًا مِّنْ رَّبٍّ رَّحِيْمٍ ﴿٥٨﴾ وَامْتَازُوا
الْيَوْمَ اَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ اَلَمْ اَعْهَدْ اِلَيْكُمْ يٰبَنِىْٓ
اٰدَمَ اَنْ لَّا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطٰنَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ
مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٦٠﴾ وَّاَنِ اعْبُدُوْنِىْ ۗ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿٦١﴾
وَلَقَدْ اَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيْرًا ۗ اَفَلَمْ تَكُوْنُوْا
تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿٦٢﴾ هٰذِهٖ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِىْ كُنْتُمْ تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿٦٣﴾
اِصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿٦٤﴾ اَلْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ
عَلٰٓى اَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَآ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ اَرْجُلُهُمْ
بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿٦٥﴾ وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلٰٓى

أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّىٰ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَلَوْ
نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا
مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَمَنْ نُعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فِي
الْخَلْقِ ۖ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا
يَنْبَغِي لَهُ ۚ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٦٩﴾ لِيُنْذِرَ
مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾ أَوَلَمْ
يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَا أَنْعَامًا
فَهُمْ لَهَا مَالِكُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ
وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَمَشَارِبُ ۖ
أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً
لَعَلَّهُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ
لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ فَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ قَوْلُهُمْ ۘ إِنَّا
نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَرَ

الْإِنسَانُ أَنَّا خَلَقْنَٰهُ مِن نُّطْفَةٍ فَإِذَا هُوَ خَصِيمٌ
مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَنَسِيَ خَلْقَهُۥ ۖ قَالَ مَن يُحْيِ
الْعِظَٰمَ وَهِيَ رَمِيمٌ ﴿٧٨﴾ قُلْ يُحْيِيهَا الَّذِيٓ أَنشَأَهَآ
أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۖ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٧٩﴾ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُم
مِّنَ الشَّجَرِ الْأَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَإِذَآ أَنتُم مِّنْهُ تُوقِدُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾
أَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِي خَلَقَ السَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَالْأَرْضَ بِقَٰدِرٍ عَلَىٰٓ
أَن يَخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُم ۚ بَلَىٰ وَهُوَ الْخَلَّٰقُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٨١﴾ إِنَّمَآ أَمْرُهُۥٓ
إِذَآ أَرَادَ شَيْـًٔا أَن يَقُولَ لَهُۥ كُن فَيَكُونُ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَسُبْحَٰنَ
الَّذِي بِيَدِهِۦ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾

Surat Al Waqi'ah

سورة الو اقعة

آياتها ٩٦ — (٥٦) سُورَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ (٤٦) — رُكُوعَاتُهَا ٣

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ ۝

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ۝١ لَيْسَ لِوَقْعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ۝٢

خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ۝٣ إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًّا ۝٤

وَّبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا ۝٥ فَكَانَتْ هَبَآءً مُّنْبَثًّا ۝٦

وَّكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلٰثَةً ۝٧ فَأَصْحٰبُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ۝

مَآ أَصْحٰبُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ۝٨ وَأَصْحٰبُ الْمَشْئَمَةِ ۝

مَآ أَصْحٰبُ الْمَشْئَمَةِ ۝٩ وَالسّٰبِقُوْنَ السّٰبِقُوْنَ ۝١٠

أُولٰٓئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ ۝١١ فِيْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ۝١٢ ثُلَّةٌ

مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِيْنَ ۝١٣ وَقَلِيْلٌ مِّنَ الْأٰخِرِيْنَ ۝١٤ عَلٰى

سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُوْنَةٍ ۝١٥ مُّتَّكِـِٕيْنَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقٰبِلِيْنَ ۝١٦

يَطُوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُوْنَ ۝١٧ بِأَكْوَابٍ

وَّأَبَارِيْقَ ۝ وَكَأْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِيْنٍ ۝١٨ لَّا يُصَدَّعُوْنَ

وقف لازم

عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزِفُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَحُوْرٌ عِيْنٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
كَاَمْثَالِ اللُّؤْلُوءِ الْمَكْنُوْنِ ﴿٢٣﴾ جَزَآءً ۢبِمَا كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا لَغْوًا وَّلَا تَاْثِيْمًا ﴿٢٥﴾
اِلَّا قِيْلًا سَلٰمًا سَلٰمًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَ اَصْحٰبُ الْيَمِيْنِ ۙ مَآ
اَصْحٰبُ الْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٢٧﴾ فِيْ سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُوْدٍ ﴿٢٨﴾ وَّطَلْحٍ
مَّنْضُوْدٍ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَّظِلٍّ مَّمْدُوْدٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَّمَآءٍ مَّسْكُوْبٍ ﴿٣١﴾
وَّفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيْرَةٍ ﴿٣٢﴾ لَّا مَقْطُوْعَةٍ وَّلَا مَمْنُوْعَةٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
وَّفُرُشٍ مَّرْفُوْعَةٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ اِنَّآ اَنْشَاْنٰهُنَّ اِنْشَآءً ﴿٣٥﴾
فَجَعَلْنٰهُنَّ اَبْكَارًا ﴿٣٦﴾ عُرُبًا اَتْرَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾ لِّاَصْحٰبِ
الْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٣٨﴾ ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَ ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ
الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَ اَصْحٰبُ الشِّمَالِ ۙ مَآ اَصْحٰبُ
الشِّمَالِ ﴿٤١﴾ فِيْ سَمُوْمٍ وَّحَمِيْمٍ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَّظِلٍّ مِّنْ

يَحْمُوْمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾ لَّا بَارِدٍ وَّلَا كَرِيْمٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا
قَبْلَ ذٰلِكَ مُتْرَفِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَكَانُوْا يُصِرُّوْنَ
عَلَى الْحِنْثِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَكَانُوْا يَقُوْلُوْنَ ۙ اَئِذَا
مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَّعِظَامًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾
اَوَ اٰبَآؤُنَا الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ قُلْ اِنَّ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَ
الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ لَمَجْمُوْعُوْنَ ۙ اِلٰى مِيْقَاتِ يَوْمٍ
مَّعْلُوْمٍ ﴿٥٠﴾ ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ اَيُّهَا الضَّآلُّوْنَ الْمُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾
لَاٰكِلُوْنَ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِّنْ زَقُّوْمٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ فَمَالِـُٔوْنَ
مِنْهَا الْبُطُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ فَشٰرِبُوْنَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ
الْحَمِيْمِ ﴿٥٤﴾ فَشٰرِبُوْنَ شُرْبَ الْهِيْمِ ﴿٥٥﴾ هٰذَا
نُزُلُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّيْنِ ﴿٥٦﴾ نَحْنُ خَلَقْنٰكُمْ فَلَوْلَا
تُصَدِّقُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ اَفَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا تُمْنُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ ءَاَنْتُمْ
تَخْلُقُوْنَهٗٓ اَمْ نَحْنُ الْخٰلِقُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ نَحْنُ قَدَّرْنَا

بَيْنَكُمُ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوْقِيْنَ ۙ﴿۶۰﴾ عَلٰٓى اَنْ
نُّبَدِّلَ اَمْثَالَكُمْ وَنُنْشِئَكُمْ فِىْ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿۶۱﴾
وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشْاَةَ الْاُوْلٰى فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿۶۲﴾
اَفَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا تَحْرُثُوْنَ ﴿۶۳﴾ ءَاَنْتُمْ تَزْرَعُوْنَهٗٓ اَمْ
نَحْنُ الزّٰرِعُوْنَ ﴿۶۴﴾ لَوْ نَشَآءُ لَجَعَلْنٰهُ حُطَامًا
فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُوْنَ ﴿۶۵﴾ اِنَّا لَمُغْرَمُوْنَ ۙ﴿۶۶﴾ بَلْ نَحْنُ
مَحْرُوْمُوْنَ ﴿۶۷﴾ اَفَرَءَيْتُمُ الْمَآءَ الَّذِىْ تَشْرَبُوْنَ ﴿۶۸﴾
ءَاَنْتُمْ اَنْزَلْتُمُوْهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ اَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْزِلُوْنَ ﴿۶۹﴾
لَوْ نَشَآءُ جَعَلْنٰهُ اُجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿۷۰﴾
اَفَرَءَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِىْ تُوْرُوْنَ ﴿۷۱﴾ ءَاَنْتُمْ اَنْشَاْتُمْ
شَجَرَتَهَآ اَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنْشِئُوْنَ ﴿۷۲﴾ نَحْنُ جَعَلْنٰهَا
تَذْكِرَةً وَّمَتَاعًا لِّلْمُقْوِيْنَ ﴿۷۳﴾ فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ
رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿۷۴﴾ فَلَآ اُقْسِمُ بِمَوٰقِعِ النُّجُوْمِ ۙ﴿۷۵﴾

وَاِنَّهٗ لَقَسَمٌ لَّوْ تَعْلَمُوْنَ عَظِيْمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾ اِنَّهٗ لَقُرْاٰنٌ
كَرِيْمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ فِيْ كِتٰبٍ مَّكْنُوْنٍ ﴿٧٨﴾ لَّا يَمَسُّهٗٓ اِلَّا
الْمُطَهَّرُوْنَ ﴿٧٩﴾ تَنْزِيْلٌ مِّنْ رَّبِّ الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾
اَفَبِهٰذَا الْحَدِيْثِ اَنْتُمْ مُّدْهِنُوْنَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَتَجْعَلُوْنَ
رِزْقَكُمْ اَنَّكُمْ تُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَلَوْلَآ اِذَا بَلَغَتِ
الْحُلْقُوْمَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَاَنْتُمْ حِيْنَئِذٍ تَنْظُرُوْنَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَنَحْنُ
اَقْرَبُ اِلَيْهِ مِنْكُمْ وَلٰكِنْ لَّا تُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٨٥﴾ فَلَوْلَآ
اِنْ كُنْتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِيْنِيْنَ ﴿٨٦﴾ تَرْجِعُوْنَهَآ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ
صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٨٧﴾ فَاَمَّآ اِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِيْنَ ﴿٨٨﴾
فَرَوْحٌ وَّرَيْحَانٌ ۙ وَّجَنَّتُ نَعِيْمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾ وَاَمَّآ اِنْ
كَانَ مِنْ اَصْحٰبِ الْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٩٠﴾ فَسَلٰمٌ لَّكَ مِنْ
اَصْحٰبِ الْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٩١﴾ وَاَمَّآ اِنْ كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِيْنَ
الضَّآلِّيْنَ ﴿٩٢﴾ فَنُزُلٌ مِّنْ حَمِيْمٍ ﴿٩٣﴾ وَّتَصْلِيَةُ
جَحِيْمٍ ﴿٩٤﴾ اِنَّ هٰذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِيْنِ ﴿٩٥﴾ فَسَبِّحْ
بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٩٦﴾

Al-Fawatih[1]		اَلْفَوَاتِح
For our Honourable Muhammad ﷺ	الفاتحة Fatiha	إِلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَى اللهُ عَلَيهِ وَسَلَّمَ،
For Honourable Isa- ibn Maryam ﷺ	الفاتحة Fatiha	إِلَى سَيدِنَا عِيْسَى بْنِ مَرْيَمْ عَلَيهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَام،
For Honourable Abdul-Qādir Al-Jailani ﵁	الفاتحة Fatiha	إِلَى سَيدِنَا عَبْدُ القَادِرِ الجِيْلَانِي ﵁
For Honourable Abul Hasan Al-Shadhili ﵁	الفاتحة Fatiha	إِلَى سَيْدِنَا أَبِي الْحَسَنْ اَلشَّاذِلِي ﵁
For Honourable Ahmad bin Mustafa Al-Alawi ﵁	الفاتحة Fatiha	إِلَى سَيْدِنَا أَحْمَدْ اَلْعَلَاوِي ﵁
For Honourable Muhammad Al-Hāshimī ﵁	الفاتحة Fatiha	إِلَى سَيْدِنَا مُحَمَّدْ اَلْهَاشِمِي ﵁
For Honorable Abdul-Qādir Isa ﵁	الفاتحة Fatiha	إِلَى سَيْدِنَا عَبْدُ الْقَادِرْ عِيْسَى ﵁
For Honourable Hazem Abu Ghazaleh ﵁	الفاتحة Fatiha	إِلَى سَيْدِي حَازِمْ أَبُوغَزَالَة ﵁
For All Men of the Order ﵁	الفاتحة Fatiha	إِلَى سَائِر رِجَالُ السَنَدِ الشَرِيفِ،
And finally, for our Most Honourable Mohammad,	الفاتحة Fatiha	وخِتَامًا إِلَى سَيْدِناَ مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَمْ

[1] Read Surat Al-Fātihah after mentioning each name of the Honorables.

Sunrise Prayer Litany		صلاة الضحى
At least 15 minutes after sunrise: ¶ **Make 12 quick Rakāts,** ¶ **Make the Prostration of Need in which you read the following:**		بعد طلوع الشمس بربع ساعة على الأقل: ¶ **تصلي** 12 ركعة سريعة، ثم ¶ **تَسْجُدُ** لله تَعَالَى سجود الحاجة تَقْرَأُ بمَا يَلِي:
a) Al-Fātihah	7	أ. سورة الفاتحة
b) Ayatul-Kursi	7	ب. آية الكرسي
c) There is no god but Allāh, the One and Only. Allāh has no partner. To Him belongs the Dominion and All Praise. He gives life and causes death. He is the All-arranging.	10	ج. لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهُ. لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ. يُحْيِي وَيُمِيْتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
d) O Allāh, extend Your prayers and greetings on our Honourable Muhammad, on his family and Companions	10	د. اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ
e) O Allāh, I ask You by the ties of dignity at Your Throne, the ultimate mercy in Your Book, You Greatest Name, Highest Grandeur, and Your Perfect Words.	3	هـ. اَللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِمَعَاقِدِ العِزِّ مِنْ عَرْشِكَ، وَمُنْتَهَى الرَّحْمَةِ مِنْ كِتَابِكَ، وَاسْمِكَ الأَعْظَمِ، وَجَدِّكَ الأَعْلَى، وَكَلِمَاتِكَ التَّامَّةِ.

Noon Prayer Litany	X	وِرْدُ صَلَاةِ الظُّهْر
I seek refuge in Allāh from the Accursed Shaytān	M	أَعُوذُ بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
Your God is One. There is no god but Him, the Most Gracious and Merciful	1	وَإِلَٰهُكُمْ إِلَٰهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۖ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَٰنُ الرَّحِيمُ
Allāh, there is no god but Him, the Living and self-subsisting. Neither drowse nor sleep can seize Him. Unto Him belong whatever is in the heavens and on earth. No one can intercede except by His permission. He knows what happens to them in this world and in the Hereafter. They will never compass anything of His knowledge except what He wills. His Chair accommodates heavens and earth; and it is not difficult for Him to keep them. He is the Most High and Most Great.	1	اللَّهُ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۚ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ۚ لَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ مَن ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِندَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۖ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ
In the name of Allāh Most Gracious and Merciful. "Say He is Allāh, the One and Only. Allāh the Absolute Master. He begets not nor is He begotten; there is none like unto Him"	3	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ، قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ. اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ. لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ. وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ
In the Name of Allāh, Most Gracious and Merciful "Say I seek refuge in the Lord of the daybreak, from the evil of created things, and from the evil of the darkness as it overspreads, and from the mischief of the witchcrafts, and from the evil of the envier as he practices envy".	1	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ، قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ. مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ.

In the Name of Allāh, Most Gracious and Merciful. Say I seek refuge in the Lord of humankind, the King of humankind, the God of humankind, from the evil of the withdrawing whisperers who whispers in the hearts of humankind; and from the evil of the Jinn and humankind.	1	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ. مَلِكِ النَّاسِ. إِلَٰهِ النَّاسِ. مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ. الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ. مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ.
Everything is glorifying Him with praise. Glorified are You, the High and Great.	1	وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ. سُبْحَانَكَ يا عَلِيُّ يا عَظِيمْ
Glorified is Allāh!	33	سُبْحَانَ الله
Praise is due to Allāh!	33	اَلْحَمْدُ لِله
Allāh is Absolutely Greater!	33	اللهُ أَكْبَر
Allāh is Absolutely Greater; praise is abundantly due to Allāh. Glorified is Allāh with praise on day and night.	1	اللهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبِيْرًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا، وَسُبْحَانَ اللهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلاً.
The best Dhikr and the best say is "No god but Allāh alone; with no associate. To Him belong the Dominion and Praise. He is the All-Arranging.	1	أفضَلُ الذِّكْرِ وَالْقَولِ لاَ إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لاَ شَرِيكَ لَهُ. لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.
"Verily Allāh and His Angels [continually] extend their blessings upon the Prophet: O you who believe! Extend your prayers upon him; and submit to him in full." [1]	1	إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ۚ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا

[1] [Surah Al-Ahzab, 33:56]

○ O, Allāh, bless and save our Honorable Muhammad and his Folks as much as what belongs to Allāh, and as befits his perfection.	1	○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ عَدَدَ كَمَا لِلَّهِ وَكَمَا يَلِيْقُ بِكَمَالِهِ
○ O, Allāh, bless and save our Most Fortunate Muhammad and his Folks as much as what belongs to Allāh, and as befits his perfection.	M	○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى أَسْعَدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ عَدَدَ كَمَا لِلَّهِ وَكَمَا يَلِيْقُ بِكَمَالِهِ
○ O, Allāh, bless and save our Ultimate Guide Muhammad and his Folks as much as what belongs to Allāh, and as befits his perfection.	M	○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى نُوْرِ الْهُدَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ عَدَدَ كَمَا لِلَّهِ وَكَمَا يَلِيْقُ بِكَمَالِهِ
Your lord declared, "invoke Me and I shall answer your invocation".	M	وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ اُدْعُوْنِي اَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ
Make duā for yourself, your Shaykh, brothers and fellow Muslims.		(تدعو الله لنفسك وشيخك وإخوانك والمسلمين)

Afternoon Prayer Litany	X	وِرْدُ صَلَاْةِ العصر
I seek refuge in Allāh from the Accursed Shaytān	M	أَعُوذُ بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ
Your God is One. There is no god but Him, the Most Gracious and Merciful	1	وَإِلَٰهُكُمْ إِلَٰهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۖ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَٰنُ الرَّحِيمُ
Allāh, there is no god but Him, the Living and self-subsisting. Neither drowse nor sleep can seize Him. Unto Him belong whatever is in the heavens and on earth. No one can intercede except by His permission. He knows what happens to them in this world and in the Hereafter. They will never compass anything of His knowledge except what He wills. His Chair accommodates heavens and earth; and it is not difficult for Him to keep them. He is the Most High and Most Great.	1	اللَّهُ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۚ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ۚ لَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ مَن ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِندَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۖ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ
In the name of Allāh Most Gracious and Merciful. "Say He is Allāh, the One and Only. Allāh the Absolute Master. He begets not nor is He begotten; there is none like unto Him"	3	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ، قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ. اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ. لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ. وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ
In the Name of Allāh, Most Gracious and Merciful "Say I seek refuge in the Lord of the daybreak, from the evil of created things, and from the evil of the darkness as it overspreads, and from the mischief of the witchcrafts, and from the evil of the envier as he practices envy".	1	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ، قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ. مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ.

English	Count	Arabic
In the Name of Allāh, Most Gracious and Merciful. Say I seek refuge in the Lord of humankind, the King of humankind, the God of humankind, from the evil of the withdrawing whisperers who whispers in the hearts of humankind; and from the evil of the Jinn and humankind.	1	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ. مَلِكِ النَّاسِ. إِلَٰهِ النَّاسِ. مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ. الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ. مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ.
Everything is glorifying Him with praise. Glorified are You, the High and Great.	1	وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ. سُبْحَانَكَ يا عَلِيٌّ يا عَظِيمُ
Glorified is Allāh!	33	**سُبْحَانَ الله**
Praise is due to Allāh!	33	**اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰه**
Allāh is Absolutely Greater!	33	**اللهُ أَكْبَر**
Allāh is Absolutely Greater; praise is abundantly due to Allāh. Glorified is Allāh with praise on day and night.	1	اللهُ أَكْبَرْ كَبِيرًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا، وَسُبْحَانَ اللهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلاً.
The best Dhikr and the best say is "No god but Allāh alone; with no associate. To Him belong the Dominion and Praise. He is the All-Arranging.	1	أفضَلُ الذِّكْرِ وَالْقَولِ لاَ إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لاَ شَرِيكَ لَهُ. لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.
"Verily Allāh and His Angels [continually] extend their blessings upon the Prophet: O you who believe! Extend your prayers upon him; and submit to him in full." [1]	1	إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ۚ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا

[1] [Surah Al-Ahzab, 33:56]

○ O, Allāh, bless and save our Honorable Muhammad and his Folks as much as what belongs to Allāh, and as befits his perfection. 1	اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ عَدَدَ كَمَا لِلَّهِ وَكَمَا يَلِيْقُ بِكَمَالِهِ ○
○ O, Allāh, bless and save our Most Fortunate Muhammad and his Folks as much as what belongs to Allāh, and as befits his perfection. M	اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبارِكْ عَلَى أَسْعَدِنا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ عَدَدَ كَمَا لِلَّهِ وَكَمَا يَلِيْقُ بِكَمَالِهِ ○
○ O, Allāh, bless and save our Ultimate Guide Muhammad and his Folks as much as what belongs to Allāh, and as befits his perfection. M	اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبارِكْ عَلَى نُوْرِ الْهُدَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ عَدَدَ كَمَا لِلَّهِ وَكَمَا يَلِيْقُ بِكَمَالِهِ ○
Your lord declared, "invoke Me and I shall answer your invocation". M	وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ اُدْعُوْنِي اَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ
Make duā for yourself, your Shaykh, brothers and fellow Muslims.	(تدعو الله لنفسك وشيخك وإخوانك والمسلمين)

Sunset Prayer Litany		وِرْدُ صَلَاةِ الـمَغْرِب
There is no god but Allāh, The One and Only. Allāh has no associate and to Him belongs all the Dominion and all Praise. He gives life, causes death, and He is the All-Arranging.	10	لاَ إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لاَ شَرِيكَ لَهُ. لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ. يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ
I seek refuge in Allāh from the Accursed Shaytān	M	أَعُوذُ بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيم
Your God is One. There is no god but Him, the Most Gracious and Merciful	1	وَإِلَٰهُكُمْ إِلَٰهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۖ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَٰنُ الرَّحِيمُ
Allāh, there is no god but Him, the Living and self-subsisting. Neither drowse nor sleep can seize Him. Unto Him belong whatever is in the heavens and on earth. No one can intercede except by His permission. He knows what happens to them in this world and in the Hereafter. They will never compass anything of His knowledge except what He wills. His Chair accommodates heavens and earth; and it is not difficult for Him to keep them. He is the Most High and Most Great.	1	اللَّهُ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۚ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ۚ لَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ مَن ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِندَهُ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۖ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ
In the name of Allāh Most Gracious and Merciful. "Say He is Allāh, the One and Only. Allāh the Absolute Master. He begets not nor is He begotten; there is none like unto Him"	3	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ، قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ. اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ. لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ. وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ
In the Name of Allāh, Most Gracious and Merciful "Say I seek refuge in the Lord of the daybreak, from the evil of	1	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ، قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ. مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ

created things, and from the evil of the darkness as it overspreads, and from the mischief of the witchcrafts, and from the evil of the envier as he practices envy".		إِذَا وَقَبَ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ.
In the Name of Allāh, Most Gracious and Merciful. Say I seek refuge in the Lord of humankind, the King of humankind, the God of humankind, from the evil of the withdrawing whisperers who whispers in the hearts of humankind; and from the evil of the Jinn and humankind.	1	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ. مَلِكِ النَّاسِ. إِلَٰهِ النَّاسِ. مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ. الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ. مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ.
Everything is glorifying Him with praise. Glorified are You, the High and Great.	1	وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ. سُبْحَانَكَ يا عَلِيُّ يا عَظِيمُ
Glorified is Allāh!	33	سُبْحَانَ الله
Praise is due to Allāh!	33	اَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّه
Allāh is Absolutely Greater!	33	اللهُ أَكْبَر
Allāh is Absolutely Greater; praise is abundantly due to Allāh. Glorified is Allāh with praise on day and night.	1	اللهُ أَكْبَرُ كَبِيرًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا، وَسُبْحَانَ اللهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلاً.
The best Dhikr and the best say is "No god but Allāh alone; with no associate. To Him belong the Dominion and Praise. He is the All-Arranging.	1	أفضَلُ الذِّكْرِ وَالْقَولِ لاَ إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لاَ شَرِيكَ لَهُ. لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.
"Verily Allāh and His Angels [continually] extend their blessings upon the Prophet: O you who	1	إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ۚ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا

believe! Extend your prayers upon him; and submit to him in full." 1		
○ O, Allāh, bless and save our Honorable Muhammad and his Folks as much as what belongs to Allāh, and as befits his perfection.	1	○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ عَدَدَ كَمَا لِلَّهِ وَكَمَا يَلِيْقُ بِكَمَالِهِ
○ O, Allāh, bless and save our Most Fortunate Muhammad and his Folks as much as what belongs to Allāh, and as befits his perfection.	M	○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى أَسْعَدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ عَدَدَ كَمَا لِلَّهِ وَكَمَا يَلِيْقُ بِكَمَالِهِ
○ O, Allāh, bless and save our Ultimate Guide Muhammad and his Folks as much as what belongs to Allāh, and as befits his perfection.	M	○ اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى نُوْرِ الْهُدَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ عَدَدَ كَمَا لِلَّهِ وَكَمَا يَلِيْقُ بِكَمَالِهِ
Your lord declared, "invoke Me and I shall answer your invocation".	M	وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ أُدْعُوْنِي اَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ
Make duā for yourself, your Shaykh, brothers and fellow Muslims.		(تدعو الله لنفسك وشيخك وإخوانك والمسلمين)

[1] [Surah Al-Ahzab, 33:56]

The General Litany	X	الوِرْدُ العَام
I seek refuge in Allāh, All-Hearing, All-Knowledgeable from the accursed Shaytān	1	أَعُوْذُ بِاللهِ السَّمِيعِ العَلِيْمِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجيم
In the Name of Allāh, Most Gracious and Merciful	3	بِسْمِ الله الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيْمِ
"Whatever good you send forth for yourselves, you shall find it with Allāh, better and greater in reward. And seek the forgiveness of Allāh, for Allāh is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful." [1]	1	وَمَا تُقَدِّمُوا لِأَنفُسِكُم مِّنْ خَيْرٍ تَجِدُوهُ عِندَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرًا وَأَعْظَمَ أَجْرًا ۚ وَاسْتَغْفِرُوا اللَّهَ ۖ إِنَّ اللَّهَ غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ
I ask for Allāh's forgiveness	99	**اسْتَغْفِرُ الله**
I seek the forgiveness of Allāh, the Most Great; there is no god besides Him; He is the Living, the Self-subsisting; to Him I turn in Repentance.	1	اسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ العَظِيْمَ الَّذِيْ لاَ إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيَّ القَيُّوْمَ وَأَتُوْبُ إِلَيْهِ.
"Verily Allāh and His Angels [continually] extend their blessings upon the Prophet: O you who believe! Extend your prayers upon him; and submit to him in full." [2]	1	إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ۚ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا.
Oh Allāh, extend blessings on Your Slave and Messenger, the Unlettered Prophet, Honorable Muhammad, and on his Folks and Companions; and save us from disobedience.	99	اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدناَ مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ النَّبِيِّ الأُمِّي وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ.[3]

[1] Surah Al-Muzzammil, 73:20

[2] Surah Al-Ahzab, 33:56

[3] For short, you can say "اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدناَ مُحَمَّدٍ وآلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ."

English	Count	Arabic
Oh Allāh, extend Your blessings on Your Slave and Messenger, the Unlettered Prophet, Honorable Muhammad, and on his Folks and Companions; and save us from disobedience, so much as befits the greatness of Your Essence at every time.	1	اَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَرَسُوْلِكَ النَّبِيِّ الأُمِّيِّ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ تَسْلِيمَاً كَثِيراً بِقَدْرِ عَظَمَةِ ذَاتِكَ فِي كُلِّ وَقْتٍ وَحِينْ.
"Know that there is no God but Allāh"[1]	1	"فَاعْلَمْ أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا الله"
There is no god but Allāh alone, with no associate. To Him belongs the Dominion and Praise; He is the All-Arranging.	99	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لَا شَرِيكَ لَهْ. لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ[2]
There is no god but Allāh; Muhammad is the Messenger of Allāh; May Allāh bless him, his Folks and Companions, and save us from any disobedience.	1	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ سَيِّدُنَا مُحَمَّدٌ رَّسُوْلُ الله، صَلَّى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَآلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلَّمْ.
In the name of Allāh Most Gracious and Merciful. *"Say He is Allāh, the Only.* *Allāh the Absolute Master.* *He begets not nor is He begotten;* *there is none like unto Him"*	3	بِسْمِ الله الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيْمِ، قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ. اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ. لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ. وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ.

[1] Surah Muhammad 47:19

[2] For short, you can say "لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ"

In the Name of Allāh, Most Gracious, Most Merciful. *Praise is due to Allāh, Lord of the Worlds.* *Most Gracious, Most Merciful.* *Master of the Day of Judgement.* *You alone we worship; And You alone we seek for help.* *Guide us to the Straight Path.* *The Path of those You have bestowed Your Grace, not the Path of those who have earned Your wrath, nor of those who went astray.*[1] *Amin*	بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيْمِ، الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ، الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيْمِ، مَالِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ، إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ نَسْتَعِينُ، اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ، صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ. آمِيْنْ.
1	
[You then make Duaa' for yourself, your parents, your Shaykh and fellow Muslims.]	(ثم يدعو لنفسه ووالديه وشيخه وإخوانه من المسلمين)

[1] [Surah Al-Fātihah, 1:1-7]

Surat Al Waqi'ah | سورة الو اقعة

رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ٣ — سُوْرَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ مَكِّيَّةٌ (٤٦) (٥٦) — اٰيَاتُهَا ٩٦

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

إِذَا وَقَعَتِ الْوَاقِعَةُ ﴿١﴾ لَيْسَ لِوَقْعَتِهَا كَاذِبَةٌ ﴿٢﴾

خَافِضَةٌ رَّافِعَةٌ ﴿٣﴾ إِذَا رُجَّتِ الْأَرْضُ رَجًّا ﴿٤﴾

وَّبُسَّتِ الْجِبَالُ بَسًّا ﴿٥﴾ فَكَانَتْ هَبَاءً مُّنْبَثًّا ﴿٦﴾

وَّكُنْتُمْ أَزْوَاجًا ثَلٰثَةً ﴿٧﴾ فَأَصْحٰبُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ۙ

مَا أَصْحٰبُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ ﴿٨﴾ وَأَصْحٰبُ الْمَشْئَمَةِ ۙ

مَا أَصْحٰبُ الْمَشْئَمَةِ ﴿٩﴾ وَالسّٰبِقُوْنَ السّٰبِقُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾

أُولٰٓئِكَ الْمُقَرَّبُوْنَ ﴿١١﴾ فِيْ جَنّٰتِ النَّعِيْمِ ﴿١٢﴾ ثُلَّةٌ

مِّنَ الْأَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿١٣﴾ وَقَلِيْلٌ مِّنَ الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿١٤﴾ عَلٰى

سُرُرٍ مَّوْضُوْنَةٍ ﴿١٥﴾ مُّتَّكِـِٕيْنَ عَلَيْهَا مُتَقٰبِلِيْنَ ﴿١٦﴾

يَطُوْفُ عَلَيْهِمْ وِلْدَانٌ مُّخَلَّدُوْنَ ﴿١٧﴾ بِأَكْوَابٍ

وَّأَبَارِيْقَ ۙ وَكَأْسٍ مِّنْ مَّعِيْنٍ ﴿١٨﴾ لَّا يُصَدَّعُوْنَ

وقف لازم

عَنْهَا وَلَا يُنْزِفُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَفَاكِهَةٍ مِّمَّا يَتَخَيَّرُوْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾
وَلَحْمِ طَيْرٍ مِّمَّا يَشْتَهُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَحُوْرٌ عِيْنٌ ﴿٢٢﴾
كَاَمْثَالِ اللُّؤْلُوءِ الْمَكْنُوْنِ ﴿٢٣﴾ جَزَآءًۢ بِمَا كَانُوْا
يَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾ لَا يَسْمَعُوْنَ فِيْهَا لَغْوًا وَّلَا تَاْثِيْمًا ﴿٢٥﴾
اِلَّا قِيْلًا سَلٰمًا سَلٰمًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَاَصْحٰبُ الْيَمِيْنِ ۙ مَآ
اَصْحٰبُ الْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٢٧﴾ فِيْ سِدْرٍ مَّخْضُوْدٍ ﴿٢٨﴾ وَّطَلْحٍ
مَّنْضُوْدٍ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَّظِلٍّ مَّمْدُوْدٍ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَّمَآءٍ مَّسْكُوْبٍ ﴿٣١﴾
وَّفَاكِهَةٍ كَثِيْرَةٍ ﴿٣٢﴾ لَّا مَقْطُوْعَةٍ وَّلَا مَمْنُوْعَةٍ ﴿٣٣﴾
وَّفُرُشٍ مَّرْفُوْعَةٍ ﴿٣٤﴾ اِنَّآ اَنْشَاْنٰهُنَّ اِنْشَآءً ﴿٣٥﴾
فَجَعَلْنٰهُنَّ اَبْكَارًا ﴿٣٦﴾ عُرُبًا اَتْرَابًا ﴿٣٧﴾ لِّاَصْحٰبِ
الْيَمِيْنِ ﴿٣٨﴾ ثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿٣٩﴾ وَثُلَّةٌ مِّنَ
الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَاَصْحٰبُ الشِّمَالِ ۙ مَآ اَصْحٰبُ
الشِّمَالِ ﴿٤١﴾ فِيْ سَمُوْمٍ وَّحَمِيْمٍ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَّظِلٍّ مِّنْ

يَّحْمُوْمٍ ﴿٤٣﴾ لَّا بَارِدٍ وَّلَا كَرِيْمٍ ﴿٤٤﴾ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا

قَبْلَ ذٰلِكَ مُتْرَفِيْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَكَانُوْا يُصِرُّوْنَ

عَلَى الْحِنْثِ الْعَظِيْمِ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَكَانُوْا يَقُوْلُوْنَ ۥ اَئِذَا

مِتْنَا وَكُنَّا تُرَابًا وَّعِظَامًا ءَاِنَّا لَمَبْعُوْثُوْنَ ﴿٤٧﴾

اَوَاٰبَآؤُنَا الْاَوَّلُوْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ قُلْ اِنَّ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ وَ

الْاٰخِرِيْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ لَمَجْمُوْعُوْنَ ۥ اِلٰى مِيْقَاتِ يَوْمٍ

مَّعْلُوْمٍ ﴿٥٠﴾ ثُمَّ اِنَّكُمْ اَيُّهَا الضَّآلُّوْنَ الْمُكَذِّبُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾

لَاٰكِلُوْنَ مِنْ شَجَرٍ مِّنْ زَقُّوْمٍ ﴿٥٢﴾ فَمَالِـُٔوْنَ

مِنْهَا الْبُطُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾ فَشٰرِبُوْنَ عَلَيْهِ مِنَ

الْحَمِيْمِ ﴿٥٤﴾ فَشٰرِبُوْنَ شُرْبَ الْهِيْمِ ﴿٥٥﴾ هٰذَا

نُزُلُهُمْ يَوْمَ الدِّيْنِ ﴿٥٦﴾ نَحْنُ خَلَقْنٰكُمْ فَلَوْلَا

تُصَدِّقُوْنَ ﴿٥٧﴾ اَفَرَءَيْتُمْ مَّا تُمْنُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ ءَاَنْتُمْ

تَخْلُقُوْنَهٗٓ اَمْ نَحْنُ الْخٰلِقُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾ نَحْنُ قَدَّرْنَا

بَيْنَكُمُ الْمَوْتَ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمَسْبُوقِينَ ۝٦٠ عَلَىٰٓ أَن
نُّبَدِّلَ أَمْثَالَكُمْ وَنُنشِئَكُمْ فِي مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ۝٦١
وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمُ النَّشْأَةَ الْأُولَىٰ فَلَوْلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ۝٦٢
أَفَرَءَيْتُم مَّا تَحْرُثُونَ ۝٦٣ ءَأَنتُمْ تَزْرَعُونَهُۥٓ أَمْ
نَحْنُ الزَّٰرِعُونَ ۝٦٤ لَوْ نَشَآءُ لَجَعَلْنَٰهُ حُطَٰمًا
فَظَلْتُمْ تَفَكَّهُونَ ۝٦٥ إِنَّا لَمُغْرَمُونَ ۝٦٦ بَلْ نَحْنُ
مَحْرُومُونَ ۝٦٧ أَفَرَءَيْتُمُ الْمَآءَ الَّذِي تَشْرَبُونَ ۝٦٨
ءَأَنتُمْ أَنزَلْتُمُوهُ مِنَ الْمُزْنِ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنزِلُونَ ۝٦٩
لَوْ نَشَآءُ جَعَلْنَٰهُ أُجَاجًا فَلَوْلَا تَشْكُرُونَ ۝٧٠
أَفَرَءَيْتُمُ النَّارَ الَّتِي تُورُونَ ۝٧١ ءَأَنتُمْ أَنشَأْتُمْ
شَجَرَتَهَآ أَمْ نَحْنُ الْمُنشِـُٔونَ ۝٧٢ نَحْنُ جَعَلْنَٰهَا
تَذْكِرَةً وَمَتَٰعًا لِّلْمُقْوِينَ ۝٧٣ فَسَبِّحْ بِاسْمِ
رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ۝٧٤ فَلَآ أُقْسِمُ بِمَوَٰقِعِ النُّجُومِ ۝٧٥

وَإِنَّهُ لَقَسَمٌ لَّوْ تَعْلَمُونَ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٧٦﴾ إِنَّهُ لَقُرْآنٌ
كَرِيمٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ فِي كِتَابٍ مَّكْنُونٍ ﴿٧٨﴾ لَّا يَمَسُّهُ إِلَّا
الْمُطَهَّرُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ تَنزِيلٌ مِّن رَّبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾
أَفَبِهَٰذَا الْحَدِيثِ أَنتُم مُّدْهِنُونَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَتَجْعَلُونَ
رِزْقَكُمْ أَنَّكُمْ تُكَذِّبُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَلَوْلَا إِذَا بَلَغَتِ
الْحُلْقُومَ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَأَنتُمْ حِينَئِذٍ تَنظُرُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾ وَنَحْنُ
أَقْرَبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنكُمْ وَلَٰكِن لَّا تُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾ فَلَوْلَا
إِن كُنتُمْ غَيْرَ مَدِينِينَ ﴿٨٦﴾ تَرْجِعُونَهَا إِن كُنتُمْ
صَادِقِينَ ﴿٨٧﴾ فَأَمَّا إِن كَانَ مِنَ الْمُقَرَّبِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾
فَرَوْحٌ وَرَيْحَانٌ وَجَنَّتُ نَعِيمٍ ﴿٨٩﴾ وَأَمَّا إِن
كَانَ مِنْ أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٩٠﴾ فَسَلَامٌ لَّكَ مِنْ
أَصْحَابِ الْيَمِينِ ﴿٩١﴾ وَأَمَّا إِن كَانَ مِنَ الْمُكَذِّبِينَ
الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ فَنُزُلٌ مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ ﴿٩٣﴾ وَتَصْلِيَةُ
جَحِيمٍ ﴿٩٤﴾ إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَهُوَ حَقُّ الْيَقِينِ ﴿٩٥﴾ فَسَبِّحْ
بِاسْمِ رَبِّكَ الْعَظِيمِ ﴿٩٦﴾

Night Prayer Litany	X	وِرْدُ صَلَاْةِ الْعِشَاْءِ
O Allāh, You are my Lord; there is no god but You; You created me, and I am Your slave. I abide by Your pledge and promise as much as I can. I seek refuge in You from the evil of what I have done. I acknowledge Your blessing on me; I confess my sin; forgive me; none can forgive but You.	3	اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ رَبِّي لاَ إِلَهَ إِلاَّ أَنْتَ. خَلَقْتَنِي وَأَنَا عَبْدُكَ. وَأَنَا عَلَى عَهْدِكَ وَوَعْدِكَ مَا اسْتَطَعْتُ. أَعُوذُ بِكَ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا صَنَعْتُ. أَبُوءُ لَكَ بِنِعْمَتِكَ عَلَيَّ. وَأَبُوءُ بِذَنْبِي. فَاغْفِرْ لِي فَإِنَّهُ لاَ يَغْفِرُ الذُّنُوبَ إِلاَّ أَنْتَ.
I seek forgiveness of Allāh, the Great; there is no god but Him, the Living, the Self-subsistent; and I repent to Him as a helpless slave who has no power to bring good, evil, death, life or resurrection to himself.	1	أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ الْعَظِيمَ الَّذِي لاَ إِلَهَ إِلاَّ هُوَ، الْحَيَّ الْقَيُّومَ، وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيهِ تَوْبَةَ عَبْدٍ ظَالِمٍ لِنَفْسِهِ لاَ يَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِهِ ضَرًّا وَلاَ نَفْعًا وَلاَ مَوْتاً وَلاَ حَيَاةً وَلاَ نُشُوَرًا.
O Allāh, You are the source of Peace .Praise is Yours, Blessed and Exalted are Thee, Owner of Grandeur and Nobleness.	1	اللَّهُمَّ أَنْتَ السَّلاَمُ وَمِنْكَ السَّلاَمُ لَكَ الحَمْدُ تَبَارَكْتَ وَتَعَالَيْتَ يَا ذَا الجَلاَلِ والْإِكْرَام.
I seek refuge in Allāh from the Accursed Shaytān	M	أَعُوذُ بِاللهِ مِنَ الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيم
Your God is One. There is no god but Him, the Most Gracious and Merciful	1	وَإِلَٰهُكُمْ إِلَٰهٌ وَاحِدٌ ۖ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الرَّحْمَٰنُ الرَّحِيمُ
Allāh, there is no god but Him, the Living and self-subsisting. Neither drowse nor sleep can seize Him. Unto Him belong whatever is in the heavens and on earth. No one can intercede except by His permission. He knows what	1	اللَّهُ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ الْحَيُّ الْقَيُّومُ ۚ لَا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَلَا نَوْمٌ ۚ لَّهُ مَا فِي السَّمَاوَاتِ وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ ۗ مَن ذَا الَّذِي يَشْفَعُ عِندَهُ إِلَّا



happens to them in this world and in the Hereafter. They will never compass anything of His knowledge except what He wills. His Chair accommodates heavens and earth; and it is not difficult for Him to keep them. He is the Most High and Most Great.		بِإِذْنِهِ ۚ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ ۖ وَلَا يُحِيطُونَ بِشَيْءٍ مِّنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلَّا بِمَا شَاءَ ۚ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ ۖ وَلَا يَئُودُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا ۚ وَهُوَ الْعَلِيُّ الْعَظِيمُ
In the name of Allāh Most Gracious and Merciful. "Say He is Allāh, the One and Only. Allāh the Absolute Master. He begets not nor is He begotten; there is none like unto Him"	3	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ، قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ. اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ. لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ. وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ
In the Name of Allāh, Most Gracious and Merciful "Say I seek refuge in the Lord of the daybreak, from the evil of created things, and from the evil of the darkness as it overspreads, and from the mischief of the witchcrafts, and from the evil of the envier as he practices envy".	1	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ، قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ. مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ. وَمِنْ شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ.
In the Name of Allāh, Most Gracious and Merciful. Say I seek refuge in the Lord of humankind, the King of humankind, the God of humankind, from the evil of the withdrawing whisperers who whispers in the hearts of humankind; and from the evil of the Jinn and humankind.	1	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ. مَلِكِ النَّاسِ. إِلَٰهِ النَّاسِ. مِنْ شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ. الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ. مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ.
Everything is glorifying Him with praise. Glorified are You, the High and Great.	1	وَإِنْ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ. سُبْحَانَكَ يا عَلِيُّ يا عَظِيمْ
Glorified is Allāh!	33	سُبْحَانَ الله

English	Count	Arabic
Praise is due to Allāh!	33	اَلْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ
Allāh is Absolutely Greater!	33	اللهُ أَكْبَرْ
Allāh is Absolutely Greater; praise is abundantly due to Allāh. Glorified is Allāh with praise on day and night.	1	اللهُ أَكْبَرْ كَبِيْرًا وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ كَثِيرًا، وَسُبْحَانَ اللهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ بُكْرَةً وَأَصِيلاً.
The best Dhikr and the best say is "No god but Allāh alone; with no associate. To Him belong the Dominion and Praise. He is the All-Arranging.	1	أفضَلُ الذِّكْرِ وَالْقَولِ لاَ إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللَّهُ وَحْدَهُ لاَ شَرِيكَ لَهُ. لَهُ الْمُلْكُ وَلَهُ الْحَمْدُ، وَهُوَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ.
"Verily Allāh and His Angels [continually] extend their blessings upon the Prophet: O you who believe! Extend your prayers upon him; and submit to him in full." [1]	1	إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ۚ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا
○ O, Allāh, bless and save our Honorable Muhammad and his Folks as much as what belongs to Allāh, and as befits his perfection.	1	○ اَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ عَدَدَ كَمَا لِلَّهِ وَكَمَا يَلِيْقُ بِكَمَالِهِ
○ O, Allāh, bless and save our Most Fortunate Muhammad and his Folks as much as what belongs to Allāh, and as befits his perfection.	M	○ اَللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى أَسْعَدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ عَدَدَ كَمَا لِلَّهِ وَكَمَا يَلِيْقُ بِكَمَالِهِ

[1] [Surah Al-Ahzab, 33:56]

○ O, Allāh, bless and save our Ultimate Guide Muhammad and his Folks as much as what belongs to Allāh, and as befits his perfection. M	اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَى نُورِ الْهُدَىٰ مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ عَدَدَ كَمَا لِلَّهِ وَكَمَا يَلِيْقُ بِكَمَالِهِ ○
Your lord declared, "invoke Me and I shall answer your invocation". M	وَقَالَ رَبُّكُمْ أُدْعُوْنِي اَسْتَجِبْ لَكُمْ
Make duā for yourself, your Shaykh, brothers and fellow Muslims. M	(تدعو الله لنفسك وشيخك وإخوانك والمسلمين)

O, the Most Subtle	129	يَا لَطِيْفُ

Afzal Assalawat [Best Prayers]	أَفْضَلُ الصَّلَوَات
Oh Allāh, bless the one from whom mysteries came into being, illuminations emerged.	اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَى مَنْ مِنْهُ انْشَقَّتِ الأَسْرَارُ. وَانْفَلَقَتِ الأَنْوَارُ.
Through him, realities appeared, and all the knowledge of Adam descended beyond reach; all concepts fell short; so no one, at any time, can ever attain his reality.	وَفِيهِ ارْتَقَتِ الْحَقَائِقُ. وَتَنَزَّلَتْ عُلُومُ آدَمَ فَأَعْجَزَ الْخَلاَئِقِ. وَلَهُ تَضَاءَلَتِ الْفُهُومُ فَلَمْ يُدْرِكْهُ مِنَّا سَابِقٌ وَلاَ لاَحِقٌ.
The gardens of the Spiritual Kingdom [Malakut] bloom with the flowers of his beauty. The Divine Dominion [Jabarut] overflows with his illumination. Nothing, but is related to him;	فَرِيَاضُ الْمَلَكُوتِ بِزَهْرِ جَمَالِهِ مُونِقَةٌ. وَحِيَاضُ الْجَبَرُوتِ بِفَيْضِ أَنْوَارِهِ مُتَدَفِّقَةٌ. وَلاَ شَيْءَ إِلاَّ وَهُوَ بِهِ مَنُوطٌ.

English	Arabic
without a medium, no result would be attained.	إِذ لَوْلاَ الْوَاسِطَةُ لَذَهَبَ كَمَا قِيلَ الْمَوْسُوطُ.
So bless him that is appropriate from Your Grandeur to him as befits his stature.	صَلاَةً تَلِيقُ بِكَ مِنْكَ إِلَيْهِ كَمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ
Oh Allāh, he is Your all-encompassing creation that leads through You to You. He is Your supreme veil dedicated to You, and in Your presence. Oh, Allāh, include me in his lineage and count me among his true followers. Oh, Allāh let me know him in a way that saves me from the sources of ignorance, and satisfy me with the sources of grace. (Oh Allāh) carry me on his path to Your presence, surrounded with Your Divine support.	اللَّهُمَّ إِنَّهُ سِرُّكَ الْجَامِعُ الدَّالُ عَلَيْكَ. وَحِجَابُكَ الأَعْظَمُ الْقَائِمُ لَكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ .اللَّهُمَّ أَلْحِقْنِي بِنَسَبِهِ. وَحَقِّقْنِي بِحَسَبِهِ. وَعَرِّفْنِي إِيَّاهُ مَعْرِفَةً أَسْلَمُ بِهَا مِنْ مَوَارِدِ الْجَهْلِ. وَأَكْرَعُ بِهَا مِنْ مَوَارِدِ الْفَضْلِ. وَاحْمِلْنِي عَلَى سَبِيلِهِ إِلَى حَضْرَتِكَ. حَمْلاً مَحْفُوفاً بِنُصْرَتِكَ.
Throw me on the falsehood to eliminate it and plunge me into the oceans of Your Onliness. Save me from drowning in the muds of oneness (with my self-consciousness); instead, drown me in the pure ocean of Oneness where I do not see, hear, sense, or feel except through it.	وَاقْذِفْ بِي عَلَى الْبَاطِلِ فَأَدْمَغَهُ وَزُجَّ بِي فِي بِحَارِ الأَحَدِيَّةِ وَانْشُلْنِي مِنْ أَوْحَالِ التَّوْحِيدِ وَأَغْرِقْنِي فِي عَيْنِ بَحْرِ الْوَحْدَةِ حَتَّى لاَ أَرَى وَلاَ أَسْمَعَ وَلاَ أَجِدَ وَلاَ أُحِسَّ إِلاَّ بِهَا

English	Arabic
Oh Allāh make the Greatest Veil [the Prophet] the life of my soul; make his soul the core of my reality; and make his reality the whole of my physical and non-physical worlds; by recognizing the 'First Truth'.	وَاجْعَلِ اللَّهُمَّ الْحِجَابَ الأعْظَمَ حَيَاةَ رُوحِي وَرُوحَهُ سِرَّ حَقِيقَتِي وَحَقِيقَتَهِ جَامِعَ عَوَالِمِي بِتَحْقِيقِ الْحَقِّ الأوَّلِ
(Oh Allāh) You are, the First, the Last, the Outward, and the Inward, hear my call the way you heard the call of your slave Zakariyya.	يَا أوَّلُ يَا آخِرُ يَا ظَاهِرُ يَا بَاطِنُ اسْمَعْ نِدَائِي بِمَا سَمِعْتَ بِهِ نِدَاءَ عَبْدِكَ زَكَرِيَّا
Let me win, through You and for You. Support me through You and for You; and bring me together with You; and separate me from any other.	وَانْصُرْنِي بِكَ لَكَ وَأيِّدْنِي بِكَ لَكَ وَاجْمَعْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ وَحُلْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ غَيْرِكَ.
Allāh, Allāh, Allāh	الله الله الله
Indeed, He, Who ordained the Qur'an for you, will return you to the station of your Ultimate Destiny.	"إِنَّ الَّذِي فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ الْقُرْآنَ لَرَادُّكَ إِلَىٰ مَعَادٍ"
"Oh, Lord, bestow on us a mercy from Yourself and facilitate good results for our affairs."	"رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِن لَّدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا"
Oh Allah, have Your blessings and peace on our Master Muhammad, his Folks and Companions.	وَصَلَى اللهُ عَلَى سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلَى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّمْ

Litany of the Sea[1] حِزْبُ الْبَحْرِ

In the Name of Allāh Most Gracious and Merciful

بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمنِ الرَّحِيمِ

Oh, Allāh, Oh Most High, Oh Great, Oh Tolerant, and All-Knowing. You are my Lord; Your Knowledge is my sufficiency. How perfect is my Lord and my sufficiency!

اَللَّهُمَّ يا عَليُّ يا عَظيمُ يا حَلِيمُ يا عَلِيمُ. أَنْتَ رَبِّي وَعِلْمُكَ حَسْبِي. فَنِعْمَ الرَّبُّ رَبِّي وَنِعْمَ الحَسْبُ حَسْبِي.

You give support to whom You choose; You are the Almighty and the Merciful. We ask Your protection throughout our motions and rest, in utterances, desires, and our thoughts from doubts, and suspicion, and the illusions that veil our hearts from the perception of the unseen. Truly have the Believers been really tested, and deeply shaken. (33:11)

تَنْصُرُ مَنْ تَشَاءُ وَأَنْتَ العَزِيزُ الرَّحِيمُ. نَسْأَلُكَ العِصْمَةَ فِي الحَرَكاتِ والسَّكَنَاتِ وَالْكَلِمَاتِ والْإِرَادَاتِ وَالخَطَرَاتِ مِنَ الشُّكُوكِ والظُّنُونِ والأَوْهَامِ السَّاتِرَةِ للقُلُوبِ عنْ مُطَالَعَةِ الغُيُوبِ. فَقَدِ ابْتُلِيَ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ وَزُلْزِلُوا زِلْزَالًا شَدِيدًا.

"The Hypocrites, and the sick-hearted, would say "Allāh and His Messenger did not promise us other than delusion (33:12)

وَإِذْ يَقُولُ الْمُنَافِقُونَ وَالَّذِينَ فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ مَا وَعَدَنَا اللَّهُ وَرَسُولُهُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا.

[1] Known as "Hizbul Bahr" is attributed to Honorable Shaykh Abul Hasan Al Shadhili

فَثَبِّتْنَا وانْصُرْنَا وسَخِّرْ لَنَا هَذَا البَحْرَ كَمَا سخَّرْتَ البَحْرَ لِمُوْسَى. وسَخَّرْتَ النَارَ لِإِبْرَاهِيمَ. وسَخَّرْتَ الجِبَالَ والحَدِيْدَ لِدَاوُدَ. وَسَخَّرْتَ الرِّيحَ والشَّيَاطِينَ والجِنَّ لِسُلَيْمَانَ. وَسَخِّرْ لَنَا كُلَّ بَحْرٍ هُوَ لَكَ فِي الأَرْضِ وَالسَّمَاءِ وَالْمُلْكِ وَالْمَلَكُوتِ. وَبَحْرَ الدُّنْيَا وَبَحْرَ الآخِرةِ. وَسَخِّرْ لَنا كُلَّ شَيءٍ يَا مَنْ بِيَدِهِ مَلَكُوتُ كُلِّ شَيءٍ.

So, hold us on track, support us; and employ for us this ocean the way You employed the ocean for Musa; the fire for Ibrahim; the mountains and iron for Dawūd; and the wind, the demons and jinn for Solomon. Employ for us every ocean (means and trigger) that belongs to You, on the earth, or heavens, in the Seen or the Unseen worlds, as well as the ocean of this life and the ocean of the Afterlife. Employ for us everything; oh You in whose hand is the true control of everything

كٓهيعص

KĀF-HA-YA-ĀIN-ṢĀD

3

أُنْصُرْنا فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ النَّاصِرِيْن. * وافْتَحْ لَنَا فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ الفَاتِحِيْن * واغْفِرْ لَنَا فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ الغَافِرِيْن * وارْحَمْنَا فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ الرَّاحِمِيْن * وارْزُقْنَا فَإِنَّكَ خَيْرُ الرَّازِقِيْن * واهْدِنَا وَنَجِّنَا مِنَ القَوْمِ الظَّالِمِيْن * وَهَبْ لَنَا رِيْحاً طَيِّبَةً كَمَا هِيَ فِي عِلْمِكَ. وانْشُرْهَا عَلَيْنَا مِنْ خَزائِنِ رَحْمَتِكَ. واحْمِلْنَا بِهَا حَمْلَ الْكَرَامَةِ مَعَ السَّلَامَةِ والعَافِيَةِ فِي الدِّيْنِ والدُّنْيَا والآخِرَةِ. إِنَّكَ

(Oh Allāh) support us; You are the best of supporters. Open the doors of opportunities to us; You are the best of Openers. Forgive us; You are the best of Forgivers. Have mercy on us; You are the Most Merciful. Give us sustenance; You are the best Sustainer. Guide us and save us from the wrongdoers. Grant us a goodly wind as may be in Your knowledge; and release it upon us from the storehouses of Your Mercy; carry us with this wind honourably with safety, protection and wellbeing in our religion in this

world and the world to come. Truly You the All-Arranging. Oh Allāh, facilitate our affairs for us with ease for our hearts and bodies and security and wellbeing in our worldly life and religion.

عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ. اللَّهُمَّ يَسِّرْ لَنَا أُمُوْرَنَا مَعَ الرَّاحَةِ لِقُلُوبِنَا وأَبْدَانِنا. والسَّلَامَةِ والعَافِيَةِ فِي دِيْنِنَا ودُنْيَانَا.

Be our companion in our journeys, and keep watch over our families that we leave behind. Blind the faces of our enemies and paralyze them in places where they stand so they can neither move nor reach us.

وَكُنْ لَنَا صَاحِباً فِي سَفَرِنَا. وَخَلِيْفَةً فِي أَهْلِنَا. وَاطْمِسْ عَلَى وُجُوهِ أَعْدَائِنَا وامْسَخْهُمْ عَلَى مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَلاَ يَسْتَطِيْعُونَ الْمُضِيَّ وَلاَ الْمَجِيءَ إِلَيْنا.

"If We wished, we could have blind their eyes so they miss the path; how could they see. If We wished, We could have paralyzed them in place, so they could not move forward or return back"; "Yāsīn, by the Wise Quran, you are one of the Messengers on the straight path. The revelation by the Almighty and Merciful is to warn a people whose ancestors were not warned; as a result, they were ignorant. Most of them were doomed; they do not believe. We have put yokes around their necks up to the chins. Therefore, their heads are forced up and they cannot see the way. We have put a bar in front of them and a bar behind

وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلَى أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّى يُبْصِرُونَ. وَلَوْ نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلَى مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ. يس. وَالْقُرْآنِ الْحَكِيمِ. إِنَّكَ لَمِنْ الْمُرْسَلِينَ. عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ. تَنْزِيلَ الْعَزِيزِ الرَّحِيمِ. لِتُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا مَا أُنْذِرَ آبَاؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غَافِلُونَ. لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى أَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ. إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِي أَعْنَاقِهِمْ أَغْلَالًا فَهِيَ إِلَى الْأَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُقْمَحُونَ. وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْ بَيْنِ أَيْدِيهِمْ سَدًّا

وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَأَغْشَيْنَاهُمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُبْصِرُونَ.

them, and We have covered their eyes so they cannot see"

3

شَاهَتِ الْوُجُوهْ

May the faces be humbled

وَعَنَتِ الْوُجُوهُ لِلْحَيِّ الْقَيُّومِ وَقَدْ خَابَ مَنْ حَمَلَ ظُلْمًا

The faces shall be humbled before the Living, the Self-subsisting; those who carried wrongdoing will be losers.

طس. حم عسق. مَرَجَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ يَلْتَقِيَانِ. بَيْنَهُمَا بَرْزَخٌ لَا يَبْغِيَانِ

TĀSĪN, ḤAMĪM, AIN-SĪN QĀF. The two seas have met each other; there is a barrier between them so they do not mix.

7

حَم

ḤĀ-MĪM

حُمَّ الأَمْرُ وَجَاءَ النَّصْرُ فَعَلَيْنَا لا يُنْصَرُوْن.

The issue is heated. Victory is hoped for, and no one can defeat us!

حم. تَنزِيلُ الْكِتَابِ مِنَ اللَّهِ الْعَزِيزِ الْعَلِيمِ. غَافِرِ الذَّنْبِ وَقَابِلِ التَّوْبِ شَدِيدِ الْعِقَابِ ذِي الطَّوْلِ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ إِلَيْهِ الْمَصِيرُ

Ḥā-mim. The Book was descended from Allāh, the All-Powerful, The All-Knowing. Forgiver of sins, Accepter of repentance, strict in punishment, infinite in bounty. There is no god but Him; to Him is the final destination.

بِسْمِ اللهِ بابُنَا. تَبَارَكَ حِيطَانُنَا. يس سَقْفُنا. كَهيَعَصَ كِفايَتُنَا. حَم عَسِق حِمَايَتُنَا

Bismillah is our door; Surat Tabarak is our walls; Surat Yāsin is our roof; Surat Kāf-Ha-Ya-āin-Ṣād is our sufficiency; Surat Ḥā-mīm-Ain-Sīn-Qāf is our protection.

Allāh will suffice you against them; He is the Most Hearing and Knowledgeable.	3	فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللَّهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ
The veil of the Throne is lowered upon us. The eye of Allāh is looking at us. By the power of Allāh, they will not be able to defeat us. Allāh is All-Embracing beyond their reach. Nay, it is a glorious Quran in a preserved tablet.		سِتْرُ العَرْشِ مَسْبُولٌ عَلَيْنَا. وَعَيْنُ اللهِ نَاظِرَةٌ إِلَيْنَا. بِحَوْلِ اللهِ لاَ يُقْدَرُ عَلَيْنَا. وَاللَّهُ مِنْ وَرَائِهِمْ مُحِيطٌ. بَلْ هُوَ قُرْآنٌ مَجِيدٌ. فِي لَوْحٍ مَحْفُوظٍ
Allāh is the best protector. He is the Most Merciful of the Merciful	3	فَاللَّهُ خَيْرٌ حَافِظًا وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ
My Guardian is Allāh Who descends the Book; He cares for the Righteous.	3	إِنَّ وَلِيِّيَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي نَزَّلَ الْكِتَابَ وَهُوَ يَتَوَلَّى الصَّالِحِينَ
Allāh is my sufficiency; there is no god but Him. On Him I rely; He is the Lord of the Great Throne.	7	حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ.
In the name of Allāh, with Whose name nothing may harm in earth or in heaven; He is the Most Hearing and All Knowing.	3	بِسْمِ اللهِ الَّذِي لَا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيءٌ فِي الأَرْضِ وَلَا فِي السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ السَّمِيْعُ العَلِيْم
I seek refuge in the perfect words of Allāh from the evil of what He created.	3	أَعُوْذُ بِكَلِمَاتِ اللهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقْ
There is no power, or strength, except by Allāh, the Most High and Great.	3	وَلَا حَوْلَ وَلَا قُوَّةَ إِلاَّ بِاللهِ العَلِيِّ العَظِيْم

وَصَلّى اللهُ عَلَى سَيّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وَعَلى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وِسَلَّم

May Allāh bless our Honourable Muhammad, his Folks and Companions, and save us from disobedience.

سُبْحَانَ رَبّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ * وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِين * وَالحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ.

Glorified is your Lord; the Lord of Honour above what they describe. Peace be on the Prophets. All Praise belongs to Allāh, Lord of all universe.

Surat Al-Mulk — سورة الملك

اٰیَاتُهَا ۳۰ (۶۷) سُوْرَةُ الْمُلْكِ مَكِّیَّةٌ (۷۷) رُكُوْعَاتُهَا ۲

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِیْمِ

تَبٰرَكَ الَّذِیْ بِیَدِهِ الْمُلْكُ ۡ وَهُوَ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَیْءٍ
قَدِیْرُ ۙ﴿۱﴾ الَّذِیْ خَلَقَ الْمَوْتَ وَالْحَیٰوةَ لِیَبْلُوَكُمْ
اَیُّكُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ؕ وَهُوَ الْعَزِیْزُ الْغَفُوْرُ ۙ﴿۲﴾ الَّذِیْ
خَلَقَ سَبْعَ سَمٰوٰتٍ طِبَاقًا ؕ مَا تَرٰى فِیْ خَلْقِ الرَّحْمٰنِ
مِنْ تَفٰوُتٍ ؕ فَارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ ۙ هَلْ تَرٰى مِنْ فُطُوْرٍ ﴿۳﴾
ثُمَّ ارْجِعِ الْبَصَرَ كَرَّتَیْنِ یَنْقَلِبْ اِلَیْكَ الْبَصَرُ
خَاسِئًا وَّهُوَ حَسِیْرٌ ﴿۴﴾ وَلَقَدْ زَیَّنَّا السَّمَآءَ الدُّنْیَا
بِمَصَابِیْحَ وَجَعَلْنٰهَا رُجُوْمًا لِّلشَّیٰطِیْنِ وَاَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ
عَذَابَ السَّعِیْرِ ﴿۵﴾ وَلِلَّذِیْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ عَذَابُ
جَهَنَّمَ ؕ وَبِئْسَ الْمَصِیْرُ ﴿۶﴾ اِذَآ اُلْقُوْا فِیْهَا سَمِعُوْا
لَهَا شَهِیْقًا وَّهِیَ تَفُوْرُ ۙ﴿۷﴾ تَكَادُ تَمَیَّزُ مِنَ الْغَیْظِ ؕ

كُلَّمَآ اُلْقِيَ فِيْهَا فَوْجٌ سَاَلَهُمْ خَزَنَتُهَآ اَلَمْ يَاْتِكُمْ
نَذِيْرٌ ﴿٨﴾ قَالُوْا بَلٰى قَدْ جَآءَنَا نَذِيْرٌ ۙ فَكَذَّبْنَا
وَقُلْنَا مَا نَزَّلَ اللّٰهُ مِنْ شَيْءٍ ۖۚ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا فِيْ
ضَلٰلٍ كَبِيْرٍ ﴿٩﴾ وَقَالُوْا لَوْ كُنَّا نَسْمَعُ اَوْ نَعْقِلُ مَا
كُنَّا فِيْٓ اَصْحٰبِ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿١٠﴾ فَاعْتَرَفُوْا بِذَنْۢبِهِمْ ۚ
فَسُحْقًا لِّاَصْحٰبِ السَّعِيْرِ ﴿١١﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ يَخْشَوْنَ
رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَيْبِ لَهُمْ مَّغْفِرَةٌ وَّاَجْرٌ كَبِيْرٌ ﴿١٢﴾ وَاَسِرُّوْا
قَوْلَكُمْ اَوِ اجْهَرُوْا بِهٖ ۭ اِنَّهٗ عَلِيْمٌۢ بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ ﴿١٣﴾
اَلَا يَعْلَمُ مَنْ خَلَقَ ۭ وَهُوَ اللَّطِيْفُ الْخَبِيْرُ ﴿١٤﴾ هُوَ
الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ الْاَرْضَ ذَلُوْلًا فَامْشُوْا فِيْ مَنَاكِبِهَا
وَكُلُوْا مِنْ رِّزْقِهٖ ۭ وَاِلَيْهِ النُّشُوْرُ ﴿١٥﴾ ءَاَمِنْتُمْ مَّنْ
فِي السَّمَآءِ اَنْ يَّخْسِفَ بِكُمُ الْاَرْضَ فَاِذَا هِيَ تَمُوْرُ ﴿١٦﴾
اَمْ اَمِنْتُمْ مَّنْ فِي السَّمَآءِ اَنْ يُّرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ

حَاصِبًا ط فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ كَيْفَ نَذِيرِ ﴿١٧﴾ وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ
الَّذِينَ مِن قَبْلِهِمْ فَكَيْفَ كَانَ نَكِيرِ ﴿١٨﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا
إِلَى الطَّيْرِ فَوْقَهُمْ صَافَّاتٍ وَيَقْبِضْنَ ط مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ
إِلَّا الرَّحْمَٰنُ ط إِنَّهُ بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ بَصِيرٌ ﴿١٩﴾ أَمَّنْ هَٰذَا
الَّذِي هُوَ جُندٌ لَّكُمْ يَنصُرُكُم مِّن دُونِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ ط
إِنِ الْكَافِرُونَ إِلَّا فِي غُرُورٍ ﴿٢٠﴾ أَمَّنْ هَٰذَا الَّذِي
يَرْزُقُكُمْ إِنْ أَمْسَكَ رِزْقَهُ ج بَل لَّجُّوا فِي عُتُوٍّ
وَنُفُورٍ ﴿٢١﴾ أَفَمَن يَمْشِي مُكِبًّا عَلَىٰ وَجْهِهِ أَهْدَىٰ
أَمَّن يَمْشِي سَوِيًّا عَلَىٰ صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٢﴾ قُلْ
هُوَ الَّذِي أَنشَأَكُمْ وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَارَ
وَالْأَفْئِدَةَ ط قَلِيلًا مَّا تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ قُلْ هُوَ الَّذِي
ذَرَأَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ تُحْشَرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ
مَتَىٰ هَٰذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ صَادِقِينَ ﴿٢٥﴾ قُلْ

وقف لازم

إِنَّمَا الْعِلْمُ عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ ۖ وَإِنَّمَآ أَنَا نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٦﴾

فَلَمَّا رَأَوْهُ زُلْفَةً سِيٓـَٔتْ وُجُوهُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا

وَقِيلَ هٰذَا الَّذِي كُنْتُمْ بِهِ تَدَّعُونَ ﴿٢٧﴾ قُلْ

أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَهْلَكَنِيَ اللّٰهُ وَمَنْ مَّعِيَ أَوْ رَحِمَنَا ۙ

فَمَنْ يُّجِيرُ الْكٰفِرِينَ مِنْ عَذَابٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٨﴾ قُلْ هُوَ

الرَّحْمٰنُ اٰمَنَّا بِهِ وَعَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْنَا ۚ فَسَتَعْلَمُونَ

مَنْ هُوَ فِي ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٩﴾ قُلْ أَرَءَيْتُمْ إِنْ أَصْبَحَ

مَآؤُكُمْ غَوْرًا فَمَنْ يَّأْتِيكُمْ بِمَآءٍ مَّعِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾

Al-Fawatih[1]		**اَلْفَوَاتِح**
For our Honourable Muhammad ﷺ	الفاتحة Fatiha	إِلَى سَيْدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَى اللهُ عَلَيهِ وَسَلَّمَ،
For Honourable Isa- ibn Maryam ﷺ	الفاتحة Fatiha	إِلَى سَيدِنَا عِيْسَى بْنِ مَرْيَمْ عَلَيهِ الصَّلَاةُ وَالسَّلَامِ،
For Honourable Abdul-Qādir Al-Jailani رضي الله عنه	الفاتحة Fatiha	إِلَى سَيدِنَا عَبْدُ القَادِرِ الجِيْلَانِي رضي الله عنه
For Honourable Abul Hasan Al-Shadhili رضي الله عنه	الفاتحة Fatiha	إِلَى سَيْدِنَا أَبِي الْحَسَنْ اَلشَّاذِلِي رضي الله عنه
For Honourable Ahmad bin Mustafa Al-Alawi رضي الله عنه	الفاتحة Fatiha	إِلَى سَيْدِنَا أَحْمَدْ مُصْطَفَى اَلْعَلَاوِي رضي الله عنه
For Honourable Muhammad Al-Hāshimī رضي الله عنه	الفاتحة Fatiha	إِلَى سَيْدِنَا مُحَمَّدْ اَلْهَاشِمِي رضي الله عنه
For Honorable Abdul-Qādir Isa رضي الله عنه	الفاتحة Fatiha	إِلَى سَيْدِنَا عَبْدُ الْقَادِرْ عِيْسَى رضي الله عنه
For Honourable Hazem Abu Ghazaleh رضي الله عنه	الفاتحة Fatiha	إِلَى سَيِّدِي حَازِمْ أَبُوغَزَالَةْ رضي الله عنه
For All Men of the Order رضي الله عنه	الفاتحة Fatiha	إِلَى سَائِرِ رِجَالُ السَّنَدِ الشَرِيفِ،
And finally, for our Most Honourable Mohammad,	الفاتحة Fatiha	وخِتَامًا إِلَى سَيْدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ صَلَى اللهُ عَلَيْهِ وَسَلَمْ

[1] Read Surat Al-Fātihah after mentioning each name of the Honorables.

Pre-dawn Litany[1]		وِرْد صَلاَةِ التَهَجُّد
At least one hour before Fajr Prayer announcement: ¶ Make 10 Rakāts2. Recite 60 pages3 of the Quran in them; make long sujood with earnest spontaneous duaa and fervent cry.	10	قبل أذان الفجر بساعة على الأقل: ¶ تصلي 10 ركعات، تقرأ فيهن ثلاثة أجزاء من القرآن. وتطيل السجود مع الدعاء والبكاء الحار.
¶ Glorify Allah saying: Glorified and Praised is Allāh! I ask forgiveness of Allāh.	100	¶ تسبح قائلا: سُبْحَانَ اللهِ وَبِحَمْدِهِ، اَسْتَغْفِرُ الله

---

[1] To help wake up in the small hours, consider the following:

- ¶ Go to bed immediately after Ishā prayer,
- ¶ Have a nap during the day,
- ¶ Make a serious intention to follow the example of the Most Beloved Prophet [SA].
- ¶ Do not sleep on full stomach.
- ¶ Say before going to bed "بِاسْمِكَ رَبِّي وَضَعْتُ جَنْبِي وَبِكَ أَرْفَعُ، ..."

2 After finishing each two rakāts:

- ¶ Read Surah "Qul Huwa Allāhu Ahad" 3 times;
- ¶ Call one of the names of the Honorables Caliphs: Abu-Bakr Al-Siddique, Omar bin Al-Khattab, Othman bin Affān, and Ali bin Abi-Tālib, respectively. This helps you make proper counting of the Rakāts.

[3] You may reduce the number of pages to a minimum of 20 or increase up to 100 pages according to your personal circumstances.

Friday Salawat Council		مجلس الصلاة على النبي ﷺ يوم الجمعة
I seek refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytan		أَعوذُ باللهِ من الشيْطانِ الرَّجيْمِ،
"Verily Allāh and His Angels [continually] extend their blessings upon the Prophet: O you who believe! Extend your prayers upon him; and submit to him in full." 1	1	إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَمَلَائِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ ۚ يَا أَيُّهَا الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا
Recite for one hour:		تدعو لمدة ساعة بـ:
O, Allāh, extend Your prayers on our Most Honourable Mohammad and his Family	1 Hour	اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلَىْ سَيِّدِنَا مُحَمَّدٍ وآلِهِ وَسَلِّمْ

[1] [Surah Al-Ahzab, 33:56]

Al-Wadhifah Al-Shadhiliyyah	X	الوظيفة الشاذلية
I take refuge in Allah from the accursed Shaytan	1	أَعوذُ باللهِ من الشيْطانِ الرَّجيْمِ،
In the Name of Allah, The Gracious and Merciful	1	بِسمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمنِ الرَّحيمِ،
O Allah, send blessings and peace, in all the affairs of the revealed and the hidden, upon the one: ¶ from whom the secrets, which are hidden in his lofty essence, appeared; ¶ the lights, which are hidden in the sky of his lofty qualities, appeared like full moons; ¶ though him ultimate truths emerged, from him to Him; ¶ the knowledges of Adam descended through him and upon him, rendering the entire creation unable to comprehend that which was entrusted to him of the secret; ¶ and before him all understandings diminish; while each one's inability to understand wraps them all.		اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ بِجَميْعِ الشُؤون، فِي الظُّهُورِ وَالبُطونِ عَلَى مَنْ ¶ مِنْهُ انْشَقَّتِ الأَسْرَارُ الكَامِنَةُ فِي ذَاتِهِ العَلِيَّةِ ظُهُورًا، ¶ وَانْفَلَقَتِ الأَنْوَارُ المُنْطَوِيَةُ فِي سَمَاءِ صِفَاتِهِ السَّنِيَةِ بُدُورًا، ¶ وَفِيْهِ ارْتَقَتِ الحَقَائِقُ مِنْهُ إِلَيْهِ، ¶ وَتَنَزَّلَتْ عُلُومُ آدَمَ بِهِ فِيهِ عَلَيهِ، فَأَعْجَزَ كُلًا مِنَ الخَلائِقِ فَهمُ مَا أُوْدِعَ مِنَ السِّرِّ فِيْهِ، ¶ وَلَهُ تَضَاءَلَتِ الفُهُومُ وَكُلٌّ عَجْزُهُ يَكفيْهِ.
This is the preserved secret that has not been grasped by any one of us in our lifetime, and none of those who come later would ever aspire to reach despite their established experience in Divine witnessing.		فَذَلِكَ السِّرُّ المَصُونُ لَمْ يُدْرِكْهُ مِنَّا سَابِقٌ فِي وُجُودِهِ، وَلا يَبْلُغُهُ لاحِقٌ عَلَى سَوَابِقِ شُهُودِهِ.

Magnified is the Prophet		فَأَعْظِمْ بِهِ مِنْ نَبِي
¶ whose glowing beauty blossoms the gardens of the visible and spiritual worlds.		¶ رِيَاضُ الملْكِ وَالمَلَكُوتِ بِزَهْرِ جَمَالِهِ الزَّاهِرِ مُونِقَة،
¶ And the reservoirs of the world of al-jabarut pour forth in profusion the lights of his dazzling secret.		¶ وَحِيَاضُ مَعَالِمِ الجَبَرُوْتِ بِفَيْضِ أَنْوَارِ سِرِّهِ البَاهِرَةِ مُتَدَفِقَة،
¶ And nothing there is, but t is conditioned by him, and encompassed by his all-reaching mystery, since if not for the means, in every ascent and descent, the end, as has been said, would have gone.		¶ وَلا شَيءَ إلا وَهُوَ بِهِ مَنُوطٌ، وَبِسِرِّهِ السَّارِي مَحُوطٌ، إِذْ لَوْلا الوَاسِطَةُ فِي كُلِ صُعُودٍ وَهُبُوطٍ لَذَهَبَ كَما قيلَ المَوْسُوطُ
Bless him a blessing that truly befits You, from You unto him, and ever reiterated with the successive renewal of creation and endless emanation upon him;		صَلاَةً تَلِيقُ بِكَ مِنْكَ إِلَيْهِ، وَتَتَوَارَدُ بِتَوارُدِ الخَلقِ الجَدِيْدِ وَالفَيْضِ المدِيدِ عَلَيْهِ،
And grant him peace whose flow and largesse is commensurate with this blessing, as is meet for him; and on his folk, who are the suns of the sky of sublimity, and on his companions and followers and those who follow after.		وَسَلامًا يُجَارِي هَذِهِ الصَّلاةَ فَيْضُهُ وَفَضْلُهُ كَمَا هُوَ أَهْلُهُ، وَعَلى آلِهِ شُمُوسِ سَمَاءِ العُلا، وَأَصْحَابِهِ وَالتَابِعِيْنَ وَمَنْ تَلا.
O Allah, verily he is Your secret that embraces all secrets; and Your light that encompasses all lights; and Your guide who guides by You unto You; and the leader of the ride of Your worlds to You;		اَللَّهُمَّ إِنَّهُ سِرُّكَ الجامِعُ لِكُلِ الأَسْرَارِ وَنُورُكَ الواسِعُ لِجَمِيْعِ الأَنْوَارِ، وَدَلِيلُكَ الدَّالُّ بِكَ عَلَيْكَ وَقَائِدُ رَكْبِ عَوَالِمِكَ إِلَيْكَ،

and Your highest sentinel, standing for You before You; No one arrives, except to his exacting presence, and no one who is bewildered is guided except to his shining luminescence.		وَحِجابُكَ الأَعْظَمُ القَائِمُ لَكَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْكَ فَلا يَصِلُ واصِلٌ إلا إلى حَضْرَتِهِ المانِعَة، وَلا يَهْتَدِي حائِرٌ إلا بِأَنْوَارِهِ اللاَّمِعَةِ.
O Allah connect me with his spiritual lineage and realize me through his lofty excellence. And give me knowledge of him by which I behold his countenance, and come to manifest him as he would like and be pleased; and through which I am saved from the paths of ignorance of his gifts and drink to the repletion at the streams of his knowledges;		اَللّهُمَّ أَلحِقْني بِنَسَبِهِ الرُّوحيِّ، وَحَقِّقْني بِحَسَبِهِ اَلسُّبُوحيِّ، وَعَرِّفني إيَّاهُ مَعْرِفَةً أَشْهَدُ بِها مُحيَّاهُ، وَأَصيرُ بِهَا مُجْلاهُ كَمَا يُحِبُّهُ وَيَرْضَاهُ، وَأَسْلَمُ بِهَا مِنْ وُرُودِ مَوَارِدِ الجَهلِ بِعَوَارِفِه، وَأَكْرَعُ بِهَا مِنْ مَوَارِدِ الفَضْلِ بِمَعَارِفِهِ.
And carry me on the riding camels of Your graciousness and dromedaries of Your tenderness and compassion, and make me journey on his righteous path and straight way, unto his presence, connected with Your own sacred presence, lusterous with the epiphanies of his qualities of intimate friendship- A carrying surrounded by the hosts of Your aid, amidst the companies of Your beloved ones.		وَاحْمِلْني عَلَىٰ نَجَائِبِ لُطْفِكَ وَرَكَائِبِ حَنَانِكَ وَعَطْفِكَ، وَسِرْ بِي فِي سَبِيلِهِ القَوِيمِ وَصِرَاطِهِ المسْتَقِيمِ إِلَى حَضْرَتِهِ المتَصِلَةِ بِحَضْرَتِكَ القُدْسِيَّةِ، المتَبَلِّجَةِ بِتَجَلِّيَاتِ مَحَاسِنِه الأُنْسِيَّةِ، حَمْلًا مَحْفُوفًا بِجُنُودِ نُصْرَتِكَ مَصْحُوبًا بِعَوَالِمِ أُسْرَتِكَ.
And hurl me against falsehood, in all its types and places, so I shatter it with truth, in the way that is fittest.		وَاقْذِفْ بِي عَلَى البَاطِلِ بِأَنْوَاعِهِ فِي جَمِيعِ بِقاعِهِ، فَأَدْمَغَهُ بِالحَقِّ عَلَى الوَجْهِ الأَحَقِّ،
And plunge me into the seas of absolute oneness which encompass the composite and the simple;		وَزُجَّ بِي فِي بِحارِ الأَحَدِيَّةِ المحِيطَةِ بِكُلِّ مُرَكَّبَةٍ وَبَسِيطَةٍ،

And pluck me from the mires of affirming unity, to the infinite space of singularizing the One, transcendently beyond absoluteness or conditionedness.		وَانْشُلْنِي مِنْ أَوْحَالِ التَّوْحِيدِ إِلَى فَضَاءِ التَّفْرِيدِ، المُنَزَّهِ عَنِ الإِطْلاَقِ وَالتَّقْيِيْدِ
And drown me in the very sea of oneness, in gnostic vision, until I do not see, or hear, or find, or sense anything but it, whether descending or ascending, as shall ever be existence.		وَأَغْرِقْنِي فِي عَيْنِ بَحْرِ الوَحْدَةِ شُهُودًا، حَتَّى لاَ أَرَى وَلا أَسْمَعَ وَلا أَجِدَ وَلاَ أُحِسَّ إِلاَّ بِهَا نُزُولًا وَصُعُودا، كَمَا هُوَ كَذلِكَ لَمْ يَزَلْ وُجُودا،
And make, O Allah, this laudable in his sight, and praiseworthy in Yours.		وَاجْعَلِ اللّهُمَّ ذلِكَ لَدَيْهِ مَمْدُوحًا وَعِنْدَكَ مَحْمُودا.
And make O Allah the Supreme Sentinel the life of my spirit, by the veil being lifted and seeing- for thus the matter is- out of mercy from You and compassion.		وَاجْعَلِ اللَّهُمَّ الحِجَابَ الأَعْظَمَ حَيَاةَ رُوحِي كَشْفًا وَعِيَانًا، إِذِ الأَمْرُ كَذلِكَ رَحْمَةً مِنْكَ وَحَنانًا،
And make O Allah his spirit the secret of my reality, in experience and state of being; and his reality the connector of my realms at the confluences of my worlds, present and future. And realize me thereby, whatever may be, with the realization of the First and Last, the Outward and the Inward.		وَاجْعَلِ اللَّهُمَّ رُوحَهُ سِرَّ حَقِيقَتِي ذَوْقًا وَحَالًا، وَحَقِيقَتَهُ جَامِعَ عَوَالِمِي فِي مَجَامِعِ مَعَالِمِي حَالًا وَمَآلًا. وَحَقِّقْنِي بِذلِكَ عَلى مَا هُنَالِك بِتَحقيقِ الحَقِّ الأَوَّلِ وَالآخِرِ وَالظاهِرِ وَالباطِنِ.
O First, there is nothing before You; O Last, there is nothing after You; O Outward, there is nothing above You; O Inward, there is nothing below You: Hear my cry, in my survival and annihilation, by that through which You heard the cry of Your servant Zacharias.		يَا أَوَّلُ فَلَيْسَ قَبْلَكَ شَيءٌ، يَا آخِرُ فَلَيْسَ بَعْدَكَ شَيءٌ، يَا ظَاهِرُ فَلَيْسَ فَوْقَكَ شَيءٌ، يَا باطِنُ فَلَيْسَ دُونَكَ شَيءٌ، اِسْمَعْ نِدَائِي

		فِي بَقَائي وَفَنَائي بِمَا سَمِعْتَ بِهِ نِداءَ عَبْدِكَ زَكَرِيَّا،
And make me well pleased with You and accepted by You. And grant me victory through You for You, over the world of Jinn and men and angels. Support me through You for You, the way You support those who travel the road and then master, and who master, and then travel the road. And bring me and You together, and lift from the eye the veil of You, and come between me and any other than you. And make me of the leaders of Your goodness and beneficence.		وَاجْعَلْنِي عَنْكَ رَاضِيًا وَعِنْدَكَ مَرْضِيًّا، وَانْصُرْنِي بِكَ لَكَ عَلَى عَوَالِمِ الجِنِّ وَالإِنْسِ وَالمَلَكِ، وَأَيِّدْنِي بِكَ لَكَ بِتَأْيِيدِ مَنْ سَلَكَ فَمَلَكَ وَمَنْ مَلَكَ فَسَلَكَ، وَاجْمَعْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَكَ وَأَزِلْ عَنِ العَينِ غَيْنَكَ، وَحُلْ بَينِيْ وَبَيْنَ غَيْرِكَ، وَاجْعَلْنِي مِنْ أَئِمَّةِ خَيْرِكَ وَمَيْرِكَ.
Allah, Allah, Allah.		اَللَّهُ، اَللَّهُ، اَللَّهُ
Allah, from Him all matters come; Allah, to Him all matters return; Allah is the Necessarily Existent. Every thing beside Allah is nonexistent.		اللهُ مِنْهُ بُدِئَ اَلأَمْرُ، اَللَّهُ الأَمْرُ إِلَيْهِ يَعُودُ، اَللَّهُ وَاجِبُ الوجُودِ وَمَا سِواهُ مَفْقودٌ.
"Verily He Who has enjoined the Koran upon you shall bring you back to a return" in every approach or retreat, in every rising and sitting.		"إِنَّ الذيْ فَرَضَ عَلَيْكَ القُرآنَ لَرادُّكَ إِلَى مَعَادٍ"، فِي كُلِّ اقتِرَابٍ وَابْتِعادٍ وَانْتِهاضٍ وَاقْتِعَادٍ،
"O our Lord, give us mercy from You, and grant us rectitude in our affairs",		(رَبَّنَا آتِنا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنا مِنْ أَمْرِنا رَشَدًا)،

and make us of those who have been guided by You, and then guided. Until not a look do we cast except upon You, nor desire do we have except for You.		وَاجْعَلْنا مِمَّنْ اِهْتَدَى بِكَ فَهُدى، حَتَّى لاَ يَقَعَ مِنَّا نَظَرٌ إلاَّ عَلَيْكَ، وَلاَ يَسِيرَ بِنا وَطَرٌ إلاَّ إِلَيْكَ.
And make us travel the ascending paths of "Verily Allah and His angels bless the Prophet ﷺ; O you who believe: bless him and invoke peace upon him"		وَسِرْ بِنَا فِي مَعَارِجِ مَدَارِجِ إنَّ اللهَ وَمَلاَئِكَتَهُ يُصَلُّونَ عَلى النَّبِيّ يا أَيُّهَا الذينَ آمَنُوا صَلُّوا عَلَيْهِ وَسَلِّمُوا تَسْلِيمًا،
O Allah, so bless and grant peace from us to him, the best of blessings and most perfect peace. For we do not grasp his tremendous rank, or realize the honor and reverence due to him.		اللَّهُمَّ فَصَلِّ وَسَلِّم مِنَّا عَلَيْهِ أَفْضَلَ الصَلاةِ وَأَكْمَلَ التَّسْلِيمِ، فَإِنّا لاَ نَقْدِرُ قَدْرَهُ العَظِيْمَ، وَلاَ نُدرِكُ مَا يَلِيقُ بِهِ مِنَ الاحتِرَامِ وَالتَعْظِيْمِ،
The blessings of Allah Most High, His peace, greetings, mercy and graces be upon our Most Honorable Muhammad, Your Slave, Prophet ﷺ and Messenger, the Unlettered Prophet ﷺ and upon his folk and Companions, in the number of the even and the odd, and the perfect blessed words of our Lord.		صَلَواتُ اللهِ تَعالى وسَلامُهُ وَتَحِياتُهُ وَرَحْمَتُهُ وَبَرَكَاتُهُ عَلى سَيِّدِنا مُحَمَّدٍ عَبْدِكَ وَنَبِيّكَ وَرَسُولِكَ النَّبِيّ الأُمِّيّ وَعَلى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ عَدَدَ الشَفْعِ وَالوَتْرِ وَعَدَدَ كَلِماتِ رَبِّنَا التَّامَّاتِ المبارَكَات،
I seek refuge in the Perfect Words of Allah from the evil of what He has created	3	أَعُوذُ بِكَلِماتِ اللهِ التَّامَّاتِ مِنْ شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ
I seek protection in the One of Power and Limitless Might, and I take refuge in the Lord of the Higher World and rely upon the Living One Who never dies. ¶ Turn aside the harm from us; You have power over all things	3	تَحَصَّنْتُ بِذِيْ العِزَّةِ وَالجَبَروتِ وَاعْتَصَمْتُ بِرَبِّ المَلَكُوتِ وَتَوَكَّلْتُ عَلى الحَيّ الذِيْ لاَ يَمُوتُ،

¶ Turn aside the harm from us; You have power over all things ¶ Turn aside the harm from us; You have power over all things		¶ اصْرِفْ عَنَّا الأذَى إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِ شَيءٍ قَدِيرٌ. ¶ اصْرِفْ عَنَّا الأذَى إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِ شَيءٍ قَدِيرٌ. ¶ اصْرِفْ عَنَّا الأذَى إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِ شَيءٍ قَدِيرٌ
In the name of Allah with whose name nothing can cause harm in the earth or sky; and He is the All-hearing and All-knowing.	3	بِاسْمِ اللهِ الذِيْ لا يَضُرُّ مَعَ اسْمِهِ شَيٌ فِيْ الأَرْضِ وَلا فِيْ السَّمَاءِ وَهُوَ اَلسَمِيْعُ العَلِيْمْ
Allah suffices us and is the best reliance	3	حَسْبُنَا اللهُ وَنِعْمَ الوَكِيلُ
There is no power or effect except through Allah, the Most High and Most Grand.	3	لاَ حَوْلَ وَلاَ قُوَّةَ إلاَّ باللهِ العَلِيِّ العظيم
I rely on the Living Who never dies; praise be to Him who has begotten no child, and has no partner in rule, and needs no protector from abasement; and magnify Him greatly.		تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى الحَيِّ الَّذِي لَا يَمُوْتُ أبدَا، وَالحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذِي لَمْ يَتَّخِذْ وَلَدَا، وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ شَرِيْكٌ فِي المُلْكِ، وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَهُ وَلِيٌّ مِنَ الذُّلِّ، وَكَبرِّهُ تَكْبِيْرَا.
O Allah bless our master Muhammad and his folk and Companions and give them peace	3	اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ عَلى سَيِّدِنا مُحَمَّد وَعَلى آلِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ وَسَلِّم
"Allah will suffice you them; He is the All-hearing and All-knowing."	3	فَسَيَكْفِيكَهُمُ اللهُ وَهُوَ السَّمِيعُ اَلعَلِيمُ
"Allah is the best protector; He is the Most Merciful of the Merciful."	3	فَاللهُ خَيْرٌ حَافِظَا وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِيْنَ

"Our Lord, give us mercy from You, and grant us guidance."	3	رَبَّنَا آتِنَا مِنْ لَدُنْكَ رَحْمَةً وَهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ أَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا — ثلاثًا
"I assign my matters to Allah; truly Allah is All-seeing of slaves."	3	وَأُفَوِّضُ أَمْرِي إِلَى اللهِ إِنَّ اَللّهَ بَصِيرٌ بِالعِبَادِ
"God: There is no god but He, the Living, the Self-Subsisting and Sustaining. Neither does somnolence affect Him nor sleep. To Him belongs all that is in the heavens and the earth: and who can intercede with Him except by His leave? Known to Him is all that is present before men and what is hidden in past and future, and not even a little of His knowledge can they grasp except what He wills. He Chair accommodates heavens and earth, and it does not burden Him to protect them. He alone is All-High and Grand."	1	اللهُ لا إِلَهَ إِلاَّ هُوَ الحَيُّ القَيُّومُ لا تَأْخُذُهُ سِنَةٌ وَلا نَوْمٌ لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمواتِ وَما فِي الأَرْضِ مَنْ ذَا الذِيْ يَشْفَعُ عِنْدَهُ إِلاَّ بِإِذْنِهِ يَعْلَمُ مَا بَيْنَ أَيْدِيهِمْ وَمَا خَلْفَهُمْ وَلا يُحِيطُونَ بِشيءٍ مِنْ عِلْمِهِ إِلاَّ بِمَا شَاءَ وَسِعَ كُرْسِيُّهُ السموات وَالأَرْضَ وَلا يَؤُدُهُ حِفْظُهُمَا وهُوَ العَلِيُّ العَظِيْمُ
"Allah attests that there is no god but He, as do the angels and those with knowledge, upholding righteousness. There is no god but He, the All-powerful, the All-wise; verily the religion with Allah is Islam"	1	شَهِدَ اللهُ أَنَّهُ لا إِلهَ إِلاَّ هُوَ وَالملائِكَةُ وَأُولُوا العِلْمِ قَائِمًا بِالقِسْطِ لا إِله إِلا هُوَ العَزِيْزُ الحَكِيْمُ، إِنَّ الدِّيْنَ عِنْدَ اللهِ الإِسْلامُ
"Say Allah, Lord of the Dominion: You give power to whomever You will, and take away power from whomever You will; You exalt whomever You will, and abase whomever You will; the good is in Your hand: Truly, You have power over all things. You enter the night into the day, and the day into the night, and bring forth the living from the dead, and the dead from the living; and You give sustenance to	1	قُلِ اللَّهُمَّ مَالِكَ المُلْكِ تُؤْتِي المُلْكَ مَنْ تَشاءُ وَتَنْزِعُ المُلْكَ مِمَّنْ تَشاءُ وَتُعِزُّ مَنْ تَشاءُ وَتُذِلُّ مَنْ تَشَاءُ بِيَدِكَ الخَيْرُ إِنَّكَ عَلَى كُلِّ شَيءٍ قَديْرٌ، تُولِجُ اللَّيْلَ فِي النهَارِ وَتُوْلِجُ النَّهَارَ فِي اللَّيْلِ وَتُخْرِجُ الحَيَّ مِنَ المَيّتِ وَتُخْرِجُ المَيّتَ مِنَ الحَيِّ وَتَرْزُقُ مَنْ تَشاءُ بِغَيْرِ حِسَابٍ

whomever You will beyond measure”.		
“There has come to you a messenger from yourselves, grievous to him is what you endure, concerned for you tender and compassionate towards believers.”	1	لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ رَسُولٌ مِنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ عَزِيْزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّم حَرِيْصٌ عَلَيْكُم بِالمؤمِنِينَ رَءُوْفٌ رَحِيْمٌ
“But if they turn away, say: Allah is my sufficiency; there is no god but He; on Him I rely. He is the Lord of the Grand Throne”	3	فَإِنْ تَولَّوا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللهُ لا إِلَهَ إِلاَّ هُوَ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَلْتُ وَهُوَ رَبُّ العَرْشِ العَظِيْمُ – ثلاثًا
“Glorify the name of your Lord, Most High; Who creates and proportions; Who arranges and guides; Who brings out the pastures; then reduces them into rusty rubbish. We will recite (the Quran) to you so that you will not forget; except what God may please; He knows the spoken and the hidden. We will facilitate to you the easy way. So give reminders when it is of any good. Those who fear will heed the reminder. Reminders will be avoided by the wretch; who will burn in the Great Fire; in which he will neither die nor live. Surely he will is a winner who has purified himself; and mentioned the name of their Lord with due thanks. But you prefer the lower life, while the Afterlife is better and more lasting. This has verily been mentioned in the early scriptures; the scriptures of Abraham and Moses.”	1	﴿ بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيم ﴾ سَبِّحِ اسْمَ رَبِّكَ الْأَعْلَى ﴿١﴾ الَّذِي خَلَقَ فَسَوَّى ﴿٢﴾ وَالَّذِي قَدَّرَ فَهَدَى﴿٣﴾ وَالَّذِي أَخْرَجَ الْمَرْعَى ﴿٤﴾ فَجَعَلَهُ غُثَاءً أَحْوَى ﴿٥﴾ سَنُقْرِئُكَ فَلَا تَنسَى ﴿٦﴾ إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ إِنَّهُ يَعْلَمُ الْجَهْرَ وَمَا يَخْفَى ﴿٧﴾ وَنُيَسِّرُكَ لِلْيُسْرَى ﴿٨﴾ فَذَكِّرْ إِن نَّفَعَتِ الذِّكْرَى ﴿٩﴾ سَيَذَّكَّرُ مَن يَخْشَى ﴿١٠﴾وَيَتَجَنَّبُهَا الْأَشْقَى ﴿١١﴾ الَّذِي يَصْلَى النَّارَ الْكُبْرَى ﴿١٢﴾ ثُمَّ لَا يَمُوتُ فِيهَا وَلَا يَحْيَى ﴿١٣﴾ قَدْ أَفْلَحَ مَن

		تَزَكَّى ﴿١٤﴾ وَذَكَرَ اسْمَ رَبِّهِ فَصَلَّى ﴿١٥﴾ بَلْ تُؤْثِرُونَ الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا ﴿١٦﴾ وَالْآخِرَةُ خَيْرٌ وَأَبْقَى ﴿١٧﴾ إِنَّ هَذَا لَفِي الصُّحُفِ الْأُولَى ﴿١٨﴾ صُحُفِ إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَمُوسَى ﴿١٩﴾
In the name of Allah Most Gracious and Merciful. "Have We not opened up your chest, and forgiven your heavy sin that has burdened your back. We have exalted your name. Surely with hardship there is ease; with hardship indeed there is ease. So when you finish start again, and turn your heart to your Lord."	1	﴿ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴾ أَلَمْ نَشْرَحْ لَكَ صَدْرَكَ ﴿١﴾ وَوَضَعْنَا عَنكَ وِزْرَكَ ﴿٢﴾ الَّذِي أَنقَضَ ظَهْرَكَ ﴿٣﴾ وَرَفَعْنَا لَكَ ذِكْرَكَ ﴿٤﴾ فَإِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ﴿٥﴾ إِنَّ مَعَ الْعُسْرِ يُسْرًا ﴿٦﴾ فَإِذَا فَرَغْتَ فَانصَبْ ﴿٧﴾ وَإِلَى رَبِّكَ فَارْغَب ﴿٨﴾
In the name of Allah Most Gracious and Merciful. "We have descended it in the night of Arrangement. No one knows the reality of the Night of Arrangement. The Night of Arrangement is better than 1000 months. In that night the angels descend with the Spirit among them by permission of their Lord,	1	﴿ بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴾ إِنَّا أَنزَلْنَاهُ فِي لَيْلَةِ الْقَدْرِ ﴿١﴾ وَمَا أَدْرَاكَ مَا لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ ﴿٢﴾ لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ خَيْرٌ مِّنْ أَلْفِ شَهْرٍ ﴿٣﴾ تَنَزَّلُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ وَالرُّوحُ

for all affairs. Peace is that night until sunrise."		فِيهَا بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِم مِّن كُلِّ أَمْرٍ ﴿٤﴾ سَلَامٌ هِيَ حَتَّى مَطْلَعِ الْفَجْرِ ﴿٥﴾
In the name of Allah Most Gracious and Merciful. "When the earth is shaken its determined shake; and the earth throws out its burdens; and man enquires: 'What happened to it'. That day, it will speak its news; as your Lord has inspired it; On that day, people will proceed individually to be shown their deeds. Whoever has done an atom's weight of goodness will see it; and whoever has done an atom's weight of evil see it.		﴿ بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيم ﴾ إِذَا زُلْزِلَتِ الْأَرْضُ زِلْزَالَهَا ﴿١﴾ وَأَخْرَجَتِ الْأَرْضُ أَثْقَالَهَا ﴿٢﴾ وَقَالَ الْإِنسَانُ مَا لَهَا ﴿٣﴾ يَوْمَئِذٍ تُحَدِّثُ أَخْبَارَهَا ﴿٤﴾ بِأَنَّ رَبَّكَ أَوْحَى لَهَا﴿٥﴾ يَوْمَئِذٍ يَصْدُرُ النَّاسُ أَشْتَاتًا لِّيُرَوْا أَعْمَالَهُمْ ﴿٦﴾ فَمَن يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ خَيْرًا يَرَهُ ﴿٧﴾ وَمَن يَعْمَلْ مِثْقَالَ ذَرَّةٍ شَرًّا يَرَهُ ﴿٨﴾
In the name of Allah Most Gracious and Merciful. "For the unity of Quraysh was their trip in winter and summer. So, let them worship the Lord of this House, Who has fed them out of hunger and gave them security of fear"		﴿ بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيم ﴾ لِإِيلَافِ قُرَيْشٍ ﴿١﴾ إِيلَافِهِمْ رِحْلَةَ الشِّتَاءِ وَالصَّيْفِ ﴿٢﴾ فَلْيَعْبُدُوا رَبَّ هَذَا الْبَيْتِ ﴿٣﴾ الَّذِي أَطْعَمَهُم مِّن جُوعٍ وَآمَنَهُم مِّنْ خَوْفٍ ﴿٤﴾
In the name of Allah Most Gracious and Merciful. "Say Allah is an Only One. Allah is the One Whom everyone stands in need. He did not give birth to any, nor	3	﴿ بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيم ﴾

was He given birth to. He has no peer.		قُلْ هُوَ اللَّهُ أَحَدٌ ﴿١﴾ اللَّهُ الصَّمَدُ ﴿٢﴾ لَمْ يَلِدْ وَلَمْ يُولَدْ ﴿٣﴾ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ كُفُوًا أَحَدٌ ﴿٤﴾
In the name of Allah Most Gracious and Merciful. "Say 'I seek refuge in the Lord of the dawn, from the evil of what He created, and from the evil of the dusk when it covers, and from the evil of those who blow on knots and from the evil of an envier when they envy."	1	﴿ بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴾ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ الْفَلَقِ ﴿١﴾ مِن شَرِّ مَا خَلَقَ ﴿٢﴾ وَمِن شَرِّ غَاسِقٍ إِذَا وَقَبَ ﴿٣﴾ وَمِن شَرِّ النَّفَّاثَاتِ فِي الْعُقَدِ ﴿٤﴾ وَمِن شَرِّ حَاسِدٍ إِذَا حَسَدَ ﴿٥﴾
In the name of Allah Most Gracious and Merciful. "I seek refuge in the Lord of mankind, the Master of mankind, the God of mankind, from the evil of the whisperer who often shuts-up; who whisper in the chests of mankind, of Jinn or mankind."	1	﴿ بِسْمِ اللهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴾ قُلْ أَعُوذُ بِرَبِّ النَّاسِ ﴿١﴾ مَلِكِ النَّاسِ ﴿٢﴾ إِلَهِ النَّاسِ ﴿٣﴾ مِن شَرِّ الْوَسْوَاسِ الْخَنَّاسِ ﴿٤﴾ الَّذِي يُوَسْوِسُ فِي صُدُورِ النَّاسِ ﴿٥﴾ مِنَ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ ﴿٦﴾
In the name of Allah Most Gracious and Merciful. "Praise be to Allah, Lord of all worlds; the Most Gracious and Merciful; the Master of the Day of Judgement. You alone we worship and You alone we turn for help. Guide us to the Straight Path, the path of those whom You have blessed, away from the path of those who	1	بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿١﴾ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿٢﴾ الرَّحْمَٰنِ الرَّحِيمِ ﴿٣﴾ مَالِكِ يَوْمِ الدِّينِ ﴿٤﴾ إِيَّاكَ نَعْبُدُ وَإِيَّاكَ

deserved wrath, or those who were at loss. "Ameen.		نَسْتَعِينُ ﴿٥﴾ اهْدِنَا الصِّرَاطَ الْمُسْتَقِيمَ ﴿٦﴾صِرَاطَ الَّذِينَ أَنْعَمْتَ عَلَيْهِمْ غَيْرِ الْمَغْضُوبِ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا الضَّالِّينَ ﴿٧﴾
"Transcend your Lord, the Lord of Honor, above what they describe; Peace be on the Messengers; and ultimate praise is to God Lord of All worlds"		سُبْحَانَ رَبِّكَ رَبِّ الْعِزَّةِ عَمَّا يَصِفُونَ ﴿١٨٠﴾ وَسَلَامٌ عَلَى الْمُرْسَلِينَ ﴿١٨١﴾وَالْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ ﴿١٨٢﴾

The Great Invocation for Forgiveness[1]		اَلاسْتِغْفَار الكَبِيْر
I seek the forgiveness of Allāh the Great. No god save He, the Living and Self-Subsistent, the Forgiver of sins, the Majestic and Noble. I repent to Him from all acts of disobedience, sins and offenses, and from every sin that I have committed intentionally or unintentionally, openly or in secret, in word or in action, during any motion or stillness, any thought or breath forever without end. I repent from the sin of which I am aware or not, as much as there in the Knowledge, listed in the Book, written by the Pen, and as much as the Divine Power created, the Divine Will specified, and as much as the number of Allah's words, in a way that befits and satisfy the Majestic Countenance, beauty and perfection of Allāh.		اَسْتَغْفِرُ اللهَ الْعَظِيمَ الَّذِي لاَ إِلَهَ إِلاَّ هُوَ الْحَيَّ الْقَيُّومَ غَفَّارَ الذُّنُوبِ ذَا الْجَلاَلِ وَالإِكْرَامِ وَأَتُوبُ إِلَيْهِ مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْمَعَاصِي كُلِّهَا وَالذُّنُوبِ وَالآثَامِ وَمِنْ كُلِّ ذَنْبٍ أَذْنَبْتُهُ عَمْداً وَخَطَأً ظَاهِراً وَبَاطِناً قَوْلاً وَفِعْلاً فِي جَمِيعِ حَرَكَاتِي وَسَكَنَاتِي وَخَطَرَاتِي وَأَنْفَاسِي كُلِّهَا دَائِماً أَبَداً سَرْمَداً مِنَ الذَّنْبِ الَّذِي أَعْلَمُ وَمِنَ الذَّنْبِ الَّذِي لاَ أَعْلَمُ عَدَدَ مَا أَحَاطَ بِهِ الْعِلْمُ وَأَحْصَاهُ الْكِتَابُ وَخَطَّهُ الْقَلَمُ وَعَدَدَ مَا أَوْجَدَتْهُ الْقُدْرَةُ وَخَصَّصَتْهُ الإِرَادَةُ وَمِدَادَ كَلِمَاتِ اللهِ كَمَا يَنْبَغِي لِجَلاَلِ وَجْهِ رَبِّنَا وَجَمَالِهِ وَكَمَالِهِ وكَمَا يُحِبُّ رَبُّنَا وَيَرْضَى.

[1] Known as "Al-Istighfar Al-Kabeer" is attributed to Sidi Ahmad bin Idris

Supplication by The Perfect Names of Allah	المُزدَوَجَة الحَسنَا في الاستغاثة بأسماء الله الحُسْنَى[1]
Praise is to Allah Who praised Himself, talked to Moses and chose Muhammad ﷺ.	الْحَمْدُ للهِ الَّذِي تَحَمَّدَا كَلَّمَ مُوسَى وَاصْطَفَى مُحَمَّدًا
Then Salawat and Salam are gifted to the Best Messenger who guided and directed.	ثُمَّ الصَّلاَةُ وَالسَّلاَمُ تُهْتَدَى لِخَيْرِ مُرْسَلٍ هَدَى وَسَدَّدَا
Together with his Family and Companion and our guides.	وَالآلِ وَالصَّحْبِ وَمَنْ يَهْدِينَا
In the name of God; by Him we start. If we worship any other we would be losers.	بِاسْمِ ٱلإِلهِ وَبِهِ بَدَيْنَا وَلَوْ عَبَدْنَا غَيْرَهُ شَقِيْنَا
Best is our Lord; best is our faith; and best is our guide Muhammad ﷺ.	يَا حَبَّذَا رَبًّا وَحَبَّ دِينَا وَحَبَّذَا مُحَمَّدٌ هَادِينَا
Had it not been for him, we would not have been started or in existene.	لَوْلاَه مَا كُنَّا وَلاَ بَقِينَا
O Allah, had it not been for you, we could never have been guided, We would have never given charity or stood in prayer.	اللهُمَّ لَوْلاَ أَنْتَ مَا اهْتَدَيْنَا وَلاَ تَصَدَّقْنَا وَلاَ صَلَّيْنَا
Descend tranquillity on us and make us steady when we meet enemy.	فَأَنْزِلَنْ سَكِيْنَةً عَلَيْنَا وَثَبِّتِ الأَقْدَامَ إِنْ لاَقَيْنَا

[1] By Honorable Shaykh Ismail Al-Nabhani

We are the first to come in submission to You	نَحْنُ الْأُولَى جَاؤُوكَ مُسْلِمِيْنَاَ
The infidels have wronged us; whenever they seek trouble, we seek peace.	وَالْمُشْرِكُونَ قَدْ بَغَوْ عَلَيْنَا إِذَا أَرَادُوا فِتْنَةً أَبَيْنَا
They came to attack us in great groups, as per the revelations we narrated.	وَقَدْ تَدَاعَى جَمْعُهُمْ علَيْنَا طِبْقَ الْأَحَادِيثِ الَّتِي رَوَيْنَا
O Allah send them back with full loss.	فَارْدُدْهُمْ اللهُمَّ خَاسِرِيْنَاَ
O Allah Most Gracious and Merciful O Allah the Living and Sustaining	اللهُ يَا رَحْمَانُ يَا رَحِيْمُ اللهُ يَا حَيٌّ وَيَا قَيُّومُ
O Allah Most Strong with No Beginning O Allah Most High and Grand	اللهُ يَا قَوِيٌّ يَا قَدِيْمُ اللهُ يَا عَلِيٌّ يَا عَظِيْمُ
Wrongfulness should never overcome us	لاَ يَنْبَغِي لِلظُّلْمِ أَنْ يَعْلُونَا
O Allah Most Kind and Knowledgeable O Allah Most Compassionate and Wise	اللهُ يَا لَطِيْفُ يَا عَلِيْمُ اللهُ يَا رَؤُوفُ يَا حَكِيْمُ
O Allah Most Absolving and Tolerant O Allah Most Giving and Noble	اللهُ يَا تَوَّابُ يَا حَلِيْمُ اللهُ يَا وَهَّابُ يَا كَرِيْمُ
Gift us with the upper hand over our enemy	هَبْنَا الْعُلاَ وَاجْعَلْ عِدَانَا الدُّوَنَا
O Allah the Owner and Enlightening O Allah the King and Most Powerful	اللهُ يَا مَالِكُ يَا مُنِيْرُ اللهُ يَا مَلِيْكُ يَا قَدِيْرُ
O Allah the Sponsor and Supporter O Allah You are the Grand King	اللهُ يَا مَوْلَى وَيَا نَصِيْرُ

	اللهُ أَنْتَ الْمَلِكُ الْكَبِيْرُ
Our enemies are under Your control	لَيسَ عِدَانَا لَكَ مُعْجِزِيْنَا
O Allah Most Grateful and Rewarding O Allah Most Pardoning and Forgiving	اللهُ يَا شَاكِرُ يَا شَكُورُ اللهُ يَا عَفُوٌّ يَا غَفُورُ
O Allah Most Knowledgeable and Expert O Allah Most Opening and Sightful	اللهُ يَا عَالِمُ يَا خَبِيْرُ اللهُ يَا فَتَّاحُ يَا بَصِيْرُ
Do not prevent us from Your Grand Opening	لاَ تَحْرِمَنَّا فَتْحَكَ الْمُبِيْنَا
O Allah Most Apparent and Awe-inspiring O Allah Most Hidden and Trustworthy	اللهُ يَا ظَاهِرُ يَا جَلِيْلُ اللهُ يَا بَاطِنُ يَا وَكِيْلُ
O Allah Most Truthful and Beatiful O Allah Most Keeping and Guarding	اللهُ يَا صَادِقُ يَا جَمِيْلُ اللهُ يَا حَافِظُ يَا كَفِيْلُ
Be our Keeper and Helper	كُنْ حَافِظًا لَنَا وَكُنْ مُعِيْنَا
O Allah the Most Rich and Praiseworth O Allah Most Enriching and Wise	اللهُ يَا غَنِيُّ يَا حَمِيْدُ اللهُ يَا مُغْنِي وَيَا رَشِيْدُ
O Allah the Starter and Returner O Allah the Mighty and Glorified	اللهُ يَا مُبْدِئُ يَا مُعِيْدُ اللهُ يَا عَزِيْزُ يَا مَجِيْدُ
No one can glorify Your oneness enough	لِعِزِّكَ التَّوْحِيْدُ يَشْكُو الْهُونَا
O Allah Most Able and Resourceful O Allah Most Defeating and Delaying	اللهُ يَا قَادِرُ يَا مُقْتَدِرُ اللهُ يَا قَاهِرُ يَا مُؤَخِّرُ

O Allah the Innovator and Fashioner O Allah the Reckoner and Resolver	اللهُ يَا فَاطِرُ يَا مُصَوِّرُ اللهُ يَا مُحْصِي وَيَا مُدَبِّرُ
Resolve our issues and destroy our enemies	دَبِّرْ لَنَا وَدَمِّرِ الْعَادِيْنَ
O Allah the Everlasting Who never dies O Allah the Upholding Who never drop	اللهُ يَا دَائِمُ لاَ يَمُوتُ اللهُ يَا قَائِمُ لاَ يَفُوتُ
O Allah the Life-giver, the Soul Claimer O Allah the Rescue, and Nourisher	اللهُ يَا مُحْيِي وَيَا مُمِيْتُ اللهُ يَا مُغِيْثُ يَا مُقِيْتُ
Help us and be our Strongest Protection	كُنْ غَوْثَنَا وحصْننَا الْحَصِيْنَا
O Allah the Expander, You are the Expansive O Allah the Contractor, You are the Withholder. O Allah the Abaser, You are the Elevator O Allah the Creator, You are the Joiner	اللهُ يَا بَاسِطُ أَنْتَ الْوَاسِعُ اللهُ يَا قَابِضُ أَنْتَ الْمَانِعُ اللهُ يَا خَافِضُ أَنْتَ الرَّافِعُ أللهُ يَا خَالِقُ أَنْتَ الْجَامِعُ
Elevate our ranks to the highest	ارْفَعْ مَعَالِيْنَا لِعِلِّيِّينا
O Allah You have endlessly high ranks O Allah Most Responding and Fast	اللهُ ذُو الْمَعَارِجِ الرَّفِيْعُ اللهُ يَا وَافِي وَيَا سَرِيْعُ
O the Light, the Guide and Peerless	يَا نُورُ يَا هَادِى وَيَا بَدِيْع اللهُ يَا كَافِي وَيَا سَمِيْعُ
You have disciplined us; what happened is enough!	أَدَّبْتَنَا بِمَا جَرَى يَكْفِينَا

O Allah, the Awe-inspiring and Noble O Allah Most Rich over time	اللهُ ذُو الجَلَالِ وَالْإِكْرَامِ اللهُ ذُو الطَّوْلِ عَلَى الدَّوَامِ
O Allah the Source of all favours and blesslings. The Ultimate Master of People	اللهُ يَا ذَا الْفَضْلِ وَالْإِنْعَامِ وَالسَّيِّدُ الْمُطْلَقُ لِلْأَنَامِ
Have mercy on slaves worshiping You	اِرْحَمْ عَبِيْدًا لَكَ عَابِدِيْنَا
O Allah You are First and the One O Allah You are the Last and Wise	اللهُ يَا أَوَّلُ أَنْتَ الْوَاحِدُ اللهُ يَا آخِرُ أَنْتَ الرَّاشِدُ
O the Odd, the Haughty, and Founder O the Most Generous, Giving and Glorified	يَا وِتْرُ يَا مُتَكَبِّرُ يَا وَاجِدُ يَا بَرُّ يَا مُتَفَضِّلُ يَا مَاجِدُ
By a grace of you, accept us as we are	بِفَضْلِكَ اَقْبَلْنَا عَلَى مَا فِيْنَا
O Allah the Clarifying and Loving O Allah the Surrounding and Witnessing	اللهُ يَا مُبِيْنُ يَا وَدُودُ اللهُ يَا مُحِيْطُ يَا شَهِيْدُ
O Allah the Relentlessly Strong and Mighty You are the One Who does what He wills	اللهُ يَا مَتِيْنُ يَا شَدِيْدُ يَامَنْ هُوَ الْفَعَّالُ مَا يُرِيْدُ
We are weak; to you we resorted.	إِنَّ ضِعَافٌ لَكَ قَدْ لَجَيْنَا
O Allah the Honouring, the Advancing O Allah, the Dishonouring, the Revenging	اللهُ يَا مُعِزُّ يَا مُقَدِّمُ اللهُ يَا مُذِلُّ يَا مُنْتَقِمُ
The Starting, the Lasting, without end The Giver, the Guardian, the Keeper and Most Generous	الْبَادِئُ البَاقِي فَلَا يَنْعَدِمُ الْمُحْسِنُ الْوَالِي الْحَفِيْظُ الأَكْرَمُ

We have none to protect us except You	لَيسَ لَنَا سِوَاكَ مَنْ يَحْمِيْنَا
O Allah, the Inheritor, You are the Everlasting O Allah, the Raiser, You are the Only One	اللهُ يَا وَارِثُ أَنْتَ الأَبَدُ اللهُ يَا بَاعِثُ أَنْتَ الأَحَدُ
The Owner of the Domain, the God, the Resort for All, No peer, no parent, no child	يَا مَالِكَ الْمُلْكِ الإِلهُ الصَّمَدُ لاَ كُفْؤٌ لاَ وَالِدٌ لاَ وَلَدُ
Save us from the enemy; we have been hurt	كُفَّ الْعِدَا عَنَّا فَقَدْ أُوذِيْنَا
O Allah, You are the Winner, the Defeater O Allah, You are the benefactor, You are the Harming	اللهُ يَا غَالِبُ يَا قَهَّارُ اللهُ يَا نَافِعُ أَنْتَ الضَّارُّ
O Allah, You are the Inspirer of Souls the Often Forgiver, O Lord of Might and Power	اللهُ يَا بَارِئُ يَا غَفَّارُ يَا رَبِّ يَا ذَا الْقُوَّةِ الجَبَّارُ
Fix our worldly affairs for us and strengthen our faith	قَوِّمْ لَنَا الدُّنْيَا وَقَوِّ الدِّيْنَا
O Allah the Lord of Honour and Peace The Securer, the Dominator, the Most Knowledgeable.	اللهُ رَبُّ الْعِزَّةِ السَّلاَمُ الْمُؤْمِنُ الْمُهَيْمِنُ الْعَلاَّمُ
The Merciful Most High and Honourable the Perfect Whose True Faith is Islam	ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ الأَعْلَى الْأَعَزُّ التَّامُّ مَنْ دِيْنُهُ الْحَقُّ هُوَ الإِسْلاَمُ
O Allah have Supporters for it	قَيِّضْ لَهُ اللهُمَّ نَاصِرِيْنَا
Allah You are the Transcending, the Judge The Only One, Owner of the Throne, the Care-taker, and the Wisest	اللهُمَّ أَنْتَ الْمُتَعَالِي الحَكَمُ الفَرْدُ ذُو العَرْشِ الوَلِيُّ الأَحْكَمُ

The Forgiver, the Giver, the Generous, the Blessing, the Just, Perfect, Patient and Most Merciful	الْغَافِرُ الْمُعْطِي الْجَوَادُ الْمُنْعِمُ العَادِلُ العَدْلُ الصَّبُورُ الأَرْحَمُ
Establish us strongly on our land	مَكِّنْ لَنَا فِي أَرْضِنَا تَمْكِيْنَا
O Allah, You are the Purifier, the Proof-giver You are the Source of Goodness, the Tender, and Favouring	اللهُ يَا قُدُّوسُ يَا بُرْهَانُ يَا بَرُّ يَا حَنَّانُ يَا مَنَّانُ
You are the Truth, the Justice Giver, the Rewarder Blessed are Your Perfect Names	يَا حَقُّ يَا مُقْسِطُ يَا دَيَّانُ تَبَارَكْت أَسْمَاؤُكَ الْحِسَانُ
We have knocked Your Honourable Door with them	بِهَا قَرَعْنَا بَابَكَ الْمَصُونَا
O Allah the Creator, and Forgiver O Allah the Sustainer and	اللهُ يَا خَلَّاقُ يَا مُنِيْبُ اللهُ يَا رَزَّاقُ يَا حَسِيْبُ
O Allah You are the Close One and Observer The Helper, the Hearer and Responder,	اللهُ يَا قَرِيْبُ يَا رَقِيْبُ الْمُسْتَعَانُ السَّامِعُ الْمُجِيْبُ
We have entreated You; answer our supplications. Ameen	إِنَّا دَعَوْنَاكَ اسْتَجِبْ آمِينا

Entreat	استغاثة[1]
O You Who helps the desperate caller If you do not respond, none will	يا من يغيث المستغيث إنْ لم تُغثنا منْ يغيث
We do not have any responding Lord Except You, the Lord of All People.	وما لنا ربٌّ مغيث سواك يا ربّ العباد
We have among us suckling babies, We have kneeling elderlies.	فينا صغار رضّعُ فينا شيوخٌ ركّعُ
Also, we have dumb animals. You are the destination of all.	كذا بهائم رتّعُ وأنت للكلّ مراد
Severe calamities have befallen us; The wilderness no longer accommodate our distress.	جهدُ البلا حلّ بنا ضاق الفلا مِن كربنا
All of that is because of our sin. It is the one that defaced the heart.	وكلّ ذا من ذنبنا فهو الّذي طمس الفؤاد
If you only respond to the obedient, who will respond to the sinners?	إن كنت غيثَ الطائعين فمن يغيث المذنبين
The mercy of the Best of All the Merciful Has no limits.	رحمةُ خيرِ الراحمين مطلقةٌ بلا قياد

[1] By Omar Al-Yafi

If only the obedient can hope for your blessing,	إن كان لا يرجو عطاك إلّا المطيعُ إلى هداك
To whom shall the disobedient resort? You are the guide for the lost.	بمن يلوذ من عصاك أنت لمن قد ضلّ هاد
O God, treat us the way that befits You,	يا ربّ عاملنا بما أنت له أهلٌ كما
The way You made us used to, out of Your grace. We are slaves of Your Grace, Most Noble.	عوّدتَ هذا كرما عبيدَ جودِك يا جوَاد
O God, You asked us to seek forgiveness of our Lord, in order for You to forgive.	يا ربّ قلتَ استغفروا ربَّكـمُ فيـغفرُ
Bring rainy clouds that Water people and places.	يأتي السحاب المطرُ يُروي العبادَ والبلاد
O the Merciful of All, The Noblest of All,	فيا رحيم الرحما ويا كريم الكرما
Bring down on us the rain of heavens To earth our place of living.	أفضْ أفضْ غيثَ السما في الأرض فهي لنا مهاد
The mercy of my Lord accommodates Everything.	رحمةُ ربّي وسِعت لكلّ شيءٍ جمعت
It never stops, It continues to increase.	عاداتُها ما انقطعت

	ولم تزل في الازدياد
By the Chosen O God, favour us He is the Compassionate and Merciful with us.	بالمصطفى جُدْ يا كريم فهو الرؤوف بنا الرحيم
The one who used to be in the pre-eternal knowledge the mercy to the universe.	مَن كان في العلم القديم منه الوجود مستفاد
May Allah send blessing on him so long as the rains fall down	صلّى عليه الله ما غيثُ السماء انسجما
Heavily covering All plains and valies	وقد همَا فعمّما كلّ الأباطح والوهاد
And on his Family and Companions, Group and Followers.	وآلـه وصحبه ورهطه وحزبـه
They are the rain of his clouds For people on the right path.	فهم غيوثُ سُحبه للخلق في نهج السداد
Forgive the author, O Forgiver. And the publisher O Giver.	فاغفر للناظم يا تواب أيضاً والناشر يا وهاب
A slave at the doorstep Hoping for survival at resurrection.	عبدٌ وقيعٌ في الأعتاب يرجو النجاةَ في المعاد

The Great Prayer[1]	الصَلاَةُ العَظِيمِيّة
O Allāh, by the Great Light of Your Countenance that filled the pillars of Your Great Throne, and by which Your great dominions subsist, I ask You to bless our Most Honorable Muhammad of the great esteem. I ask You also to bless the Folks of our great Prophet as befits Your Great Essence throughout every glance and breath, as numerous as Allāh the Great knows. Make that blessing perpetual, as You would like it to be, in glorification of the right of our Most Honorable Muhammad, who has the noblest character. Likewise, pass our commitment to him and his Folks. Join me with him the same way You join body and soul, outwardly and inwardly, in wakefulness and in sleep. Make him, O Lord, a soul for my essence in every aspect, in this world and the Next, O You the Great.	اللَّهُمَّ إِنِّي أَسْأَلُكَ بِنُورِ وَجْهِ اللهِ الْعَظِيمِ الَّذِي مَلأَ أَرْكَانَ عَرْشِ اللهِ الْعَظِيمِ وَقَامَتْ بِهِ عَوَالِمُ اللهِ الْعَظِيمِ أَنْ تُصَلِّيَ عَلَى مَوْلاَنَا مُحَمَّدٍ ذِي الْقَدْرِ الْعَظِيمِ وَعَلَى آلِ نَبِيِّ اللهِ الْعَظِيمِ بِقَدْرِ عَظَمَةِ ذَاتِ اللهِ الْعَظِيمِ فِي كُلِّ لَمْحَةٍ وَنَفَسٍ عَدَدَ مَا فِي عِلْمِ اللهِ الْعَظِيمِ صَلاَةً دَائِمَةً بِدَوَامِ اللهِ الْعَظِيمِ تَعْظِيماً لِحَقِّكَ يَا مَوْلاَنَا يَا مُحَمَّدُ يَا ذَا الْخُلُقِ الْعَظِيمِ وَسَلِّمْ عَلَيْهِ وَعَلَى آلِهِ مِثْلَ ذَلِكَ وَاجْمَعْ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَهُ كَمَا جَمَعْتَ بَيْنَ الرُّوحِ وَالنَّفْسِ ظَاهِراً وَبَاطِناً يَقَظَةً وَمَنَاماً وَاجْعَلْهُ يَا رَبِّ رُوحاً لِذَاتِي مِنْ جَمِيعِ الْوُجُوهِ فِي الدُّنْيَا قَبْلَ الآخِرَةِ يَا عَظِيمُ .

[1] Known as "Al-Salat Al-Adhimiyyah" is attributed to Honourable Sidi Ahmad bin Idris

Surat Al-Kahf | سورة الكهف

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

اَلْحَمْدُ لِلّٰهِ الَّذِيْٓ اَنْزَلَ عَلٰى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتٰبَ وَلَمْ
يَجْعَلْ لَّهٗ عِوَجًا ۜ ﴿١﴾ قَيِّمًا لِّيُنْذِرَ بَاْسًا شَدِيْدًا مِّنْ
لَّدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ
اَنَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا حَسَنًا ﴿٢﴾ مَّاكِثِيْنَ فِيْهِ اَبَدًا ﴿٣﴾
وَّيُنْذِرَ الَّذِيْنَ قَالُوا اتَّخَذَ اللّٰهُ وَلَدًا ﴿٤﴾ مَا لَهُمْ بِهٖ
مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَّلَا لِاٰبَآئِهِمْ ۭ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ
اَفْوَاهِهِمْ ۭ اِنْ يَّقُوْلُوْنَ اِلَّا كَذِبًا ﴿٥﴾ فَلَعَلَّكَ بَاخِعٌ
نَّفْسَكَ عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمْ اِنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوْا بِهٰذَا الْحَدِيْثِ
اَسَفًا ﴿٦﴾ اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْاَرْضِ زِيْنَةً لَّهَا
لِنَبْلُوَهُمْ اَيُّهُمْ اَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا ﴿٧﴾ وَاِنَّا لَجٰعِلُوْنَ مَا
عَلَيْهَا صَعِيْدًا جُرُزًا ﴿٨﴾ اَمْ حَسِبْتَ اَنَّ اَصْحٰبَ الْكَهْفِ
وَالرَّقِيْمِ ۙ كَانُوْا مِنْ اٰيٰتِنَا عَجَبًا ﴿٩﴾ اِذْ اَوَى الْفِتْيَةُ
اِلَى الْكَهْفِ فَقَالُوْا رَبَّنَآ اٰتِنَا مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ
رَحْمَةً وَّهَيِّئْ لَنَا مِنْ اَمْرِنَا رَشَدًا ﴿١٠﴾ فَضَرَبْنَا
عَلٰٓى اٰذَانِهِمْ فِي الْكَهْفِ سِنِيْنَ عَدَدًا ﴿١١﴾ ثُمَّ

بَعَثْنٰهُمْ لِنَعْلَمَ اَيُّ الْحِزْبَيْنِ اَحْصٰى لِمَا لَبِثُوْٓا
اَمَدًا ﴿١٢﴾ نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ نَبَاَهُمْ بِالْحَقِّ ؕ اِنَّهُمْ
فِتْيَةٌ اٰمَنُوْا بِرَبِّهِمْ وَزِدْنٰهُمْ هُدًى ﴿١٣﴾ وَّرَبَطْنَا
عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ اِذْ قَامُوْا فَقَالُوْا رَبُّنَا رَبُّ السَّمٰوٰتِ
وَالْاَرْضِ لَنْ نَّدْعُوَاْ مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ اِلٰهًا لَّقَدْ قُلْنَآ
اِذًا شَطَطًا ﴿١٤﴾ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ قَوْمُنَا اتَّخَذُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖٓ
اٰلِهَةً ؕ لَوْلَا يَاْتُوْنَ عَلَيْهِمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍۢ بَيِّنٍ ؕ فَمَنْ
اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنِ افْتَرٰى عَلَى اللّٰهِ كَذِبًا ﴿١٥﴾ وَاِذِ
اعْتَزَلْتُمُوْهُمْ وَمَا يَعْبُدُوْنَ اِلَّا اللّٰهَ فَاْوٗٓا اِلَى الْكَهْفِ
يَنْشُرْ لَكُمْ رَبُّكُمْ مِّنْ رَّحْمَتِهٖ وَيُهَيِّئْ لَكُمْ مِّنْ
اَمْرِكُمْ مِّرْفَقًا ﴿١٦﴾ وَتَرَى الشَّمْسَ اِذَا طَلَعَتْ تَّزٰوَرُ
عَنْ كَهْفِهِمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِيْنِ وَاِذَا غَرَبَتْ تَّقْرِضُهُمْ
ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ وَهُمْ فِيْ فَجْوَةٍ مِّنْهُ ؕ ذٰلِكَ مِنْ

ايٰتِ اللّٰهِ ؕ مَنْ يَّهْدِ اللّٰهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُّضْلِلْ
فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهٗ وَلِيًّا مُّرْشِدًا ﴿۱۷﴾ وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ اَيْقَاظًا
وَّهُمْ رُقُوْدٌ ۖۗ وَّنُقَلِّبُهُمْ ذَاتَ الْيَمِيْنِ وَذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ ۖۗ
وَكَلْبُهُمْ بَاسِطٌ ذِرَاعَيْهِ بِالْوَصِيْدِ ؕ لَوِ اطَّلَعْتَ
عَلَيْهِمْ لَوَلَّيْتَ مِنْهُمْ فِرَارًا وَّلَمُلِئْتَ مِنْهُمْ رُعْبًا ﴿۱۸﴾
وَكَذٰلِكَ بَعَثْنٰهُمْ لِيَتَسَآءَلُوْا بَيْنَهُمْ ؕ قَالَ قَآئِلٌ
مِّنْهُمْ كَمْ لَبِثْتُمْ ؕ قَالُوْا لَبِثْنَا يَوْمًا اَوْ بَعْضَ يَوْمٍ ؕ
قَالُوْا رَبُّكُمْ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثْتُمْ ؕ فَابْعَثُوْٓا اَحَدَكُمْ
بِوَرِقِكُمْ هٰذِهٖٓ اِلَى الْمَدِيْنَةِ فَلْيَنْظُرْ اَيُّهَآ اَزْكٰى
طَعَامًا فَلْيَاْتِكُمْ بِرِزْقٍ مِّنْهُ وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ وَلَا
يُشْعِرَنَّ بِكُمْ اَحَدًا ﴿۱۹﴾ اِنَّهُمْ اِنْ يَّظْهَرُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ
يَرْجُمُوْكُمْ اَوْ يُعِيْدُوْكُمْ فِيْ مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوْٓا اِذًا
اَبَدًا ﴿۲۰﴾ وَكَذٰلِكَ اَعْثَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوْٓا اَنَّ وَعْدَ

اللّٰهِ حَقٌّ وَّاَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيْهَا ۚ اِذْ يَتَنَازَعُوْنَ

بَيْنَهُمْ اَمْرَهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوْا عَلَيْهِمْ بُنْيَانًا ؕ رَبُّهُمْ

اَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ ؕ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ غَلَبُوْا عَلٰٓى اَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَنَّ

عَلَيْهِمْ مَّسْجِدًا ﴿۲۱﴾ سَيَقُوْلُوْنَ ثَلٰثَةٌ رَّابِعُهُمْ

كَلْبُهُمْ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْمًا ۢ

بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ سَبْعَةٌ وَّثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ ؕ

قُلْ رَّبِّىْٓ اَعْلَمُ بِعِدَّتِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ اِلَّا قَلِيْلٌ ۫ قف ٥

فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيْهِمْ اِلَّا مِرَآءً ظَاهِرًا ۖ وَّلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيْهِمْ

مِّنْهُمْ اَحَدًا ﴿۲۲﴾ ع وَلَا تَقُوْلَنَّ لِشَاْىءٍ اِنِّىْ فَاعِلٌ

ذٰلِكَ غَدًا ﴿۲۳﴾ لا اِلَّآ اَنْ يَّشَآءَ اللّٰهُ ز وَاذْكُرْ رَّبَّكَ

اِذَا نَسِيْتَ وَقُلْ عَسٰٓى اَنْ يَّهْدِيَنِ رَبِّىْ لِاَقْرَبَ

مِنْ هٰذَا رَشَدًا ﴿۲۴﴾ وَلَبِثُوْا فِىْ كَهْفِهِمْ ثَلٰثَ مِائَةٍ

سِنِيْنَ وَازْدَادُوْا تِسْعًا ﴿۲۵﴾ قُلِ اللّٰهُ اَعْلَمُ بِمَا

لَبِثُوْا ج لَهٗ غَيْبُ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ ط اَبْصِرْ بِهٖ
وَاَسْمِعْ ط مَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ دُوْنِهٖ مِنْ وَّلِيٍّ ز وَّلَا يُشْرِكُ
فِيْ حُكْمِهٖٓ اَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَاتْلُ مَآ اُوْحِيَ اِلَيْكَ مِنْ
كِتَابِ رَبِّكَ ج لَا مُبَدِّلَ لِكَلِمٰتِهٖ قف ج وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ
دُوْنِهٖ مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾ وَاصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِيْنَ
يَدْعُوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ بِالْغَدٰوةِ وَالْعَشِيِّ يُرِيْدُوْنَ
وَجْهَهٗ وَلَا تَعْدُ عَيْنٰكَ عَنْهُمْ ج تُرِيْدُ زِيْنَةَ الْحَيٰوةِ
الدُّنْيَا ج وَلَا تُطِعْ مَنْ اَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهٗ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا
وَاتَّبَعَ هَوٰىهُ وَكَانَ اَمْرُهٗ فُرُطًا ﴿٢٨﴾ وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ
رَّبِّكُمْ قف فَمَنْ شَآءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَّمَنْ شَآءَ فَلْيَكْفُرْ لا
اِنَّآ اَعْتَدْنَا لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ نَارًا لا اَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا ط
وَاِنْ يَّسْتَغِيْثُوْا يُغَاثُوْا بِمَآءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ يَشْوِي الْوُجُوْهَ ط
بِئْسَ الشَّرَابُ ط وَسَآءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿٢٩﴾ اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ

اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ اِنَّا لَا نُضِيْعُ اَجْرَ مَنْ اَحْسَنَ
عَمَلًا ﴿۳۰﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرِيْ مِنْ
تَحْتِهِمُ الْاَنْهٰرُ يُحَلَّوْنَ فِيْهَا مِنْ اَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ
وَّيَلْبَسُوْنَ ثِيَابًا خُضْرًا مِّنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَّاِسْتَبْرَقٍ
مُّتَّكِـِٕيْنَ فِيْهَا عَلَى الْاَرَآئِكِ ؕ نِعْمَ الثَّوَابُ ؕ وَحَسُنَتْ
مُرْتَفَقًا ﴿۳۱﴾ وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلًا رَّجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا
لِاَحَدِهِمَا جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ اَعْنَابٍ وَّحَفَفْنٰهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ
وَّجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمَا زَرْعًا ﴿۳۲﴾ كِلْتَا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ اٰتَتْ
اُكُلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمْ مِّنْهُ شَيْـًٔا ۙ وَّفَجَّرْنَا خِلٰلَهُمَا
نَهَرًا ﴿۳۳﴾ وَّكَانَ لَهٗ ثَمَرٌ ۚ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهٖ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهٗۤ
اَنَا اَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا وَّاَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ﴿۳۴﴾ وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهٗ
وَهُوَ ظَالِمٌ لِّنَفْسِهٖ ۚ قَالَ مَاۤ اَظُنُّ اَنْ تَبِيْدَ هٰذِهٖۤ
اَبَدًا ﴿۳۵﴾ وَّمَاۤ اَظُنُّ السَّاعَةَ قَآئِمَةً ۙ وَّلَئِنْ رُّدِدْتُّ

إِلَىٰ رَبِّي لَأَجِدَنَّ خَيْرًا مِّنْهَا مُنقَلَبًا ﴿٣٦﴾ قَالَ

لَهُۥ صَاحِبُهُۥ وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُۥٓ أَكَفَرْتَ بِٱلَّذِي

خَلَقَكَ مِن تُرَابٍ ثُمَّ مِن نُّطْفَةٍ ثُمَّ سَوَّىٰكَ

رَجُلًا ﴿٣٧﴾ لَّٰكِنَّا۠ هُوَ ٱللَّهُ رَبِّي وَلَآ أُشْرِكُ بِرَبِّيٓ

أَحَدًا ﴿٣٨﴾ وَلَوْلَآ إِذْ دَخَلْتَ جَنَّتَكَ قُلْتَ مَا

شَآءَ ٱللَّهُ لَا قُوَّةَ إِلَّا بِٱللَّهِ ۚ إِن تَرَنِ أَنَا۠ أَقَلَّ

مِنكَ مَالًا وَوَلَدًا ﴿٣٩﴾ فَعَسَىٰ رَبِّيٓ أَن يُؤْتِيَنِ

خَيْرًا مِّن جَنَّتِكَ وَيُرْسِلَ عَلَيْهَا حُسْبَانًا مِّنَ

ٱلسَّمَآءِ فَتُصْبِحَ صَعِيدًا زَلَقًا ﴿٤٠﴾ أَوْ يُصْبِحَ مَآؤُهَا

غَوْرًا فَلَن تَسْتَطِيعَ لَهُۥ طَلَبًا ﴿٤١﴾ وَأُحِيطَ بِثَمَرِهِۦ

فَأَصْبَحَ يُقَلِّبُ كَفَّيْهِ عَلَىٰ مَآ أَنفَقَ فِيهَا وَهِيَ

خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَىٰ عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ يَٰلَيْتَنِي لَمْ أُشْرِكْ

بِرَبِّيٓ أَحَدًا ﴿٤٢﴾ وَلَمْ تَكُن لَّهُۥ فِئَةٌ يَنصُرُونَهُۥ

مِنْ دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنْتَصِرًا ؕ﴿٤٣﴾ هُنَالِكَ

الْوَلَايَةُ لِلّٰهِ الْحَقِّ ؕ هُوَ خَيْرٌ ثَوَابًا وَّخَيْرٌ عُقْبًا ﴿٤٤﴾ ع

وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلَ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَآءٍ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ

مِنَ السَّمَآءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهٖ نَبَاتُ الْاَرْضِ فَاَصْبَحَ

هَشِيْمًا تَذْرُوْهُ الرِّيٰحُ ؕ وَكَانَ اللّٰهُ عَلٰى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

مُّقْتَدِرًا ﴿٤٥﴾ اَلْمَالُ وَالْبَنُوْنَ زِيْنَةُ الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا ج

وَالْبٰقِيٰتُ الصّٰلِحٰتُ خَيْرٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَّخَيْرٌ

اَمَلًا ﴿٤٦﴾ وَيَوْمَ نُسَيِّرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْاَرْضَ بَارِزَةً ۙ

وَّحَشَرْنٰهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ اَحَدًا ج﴿٤٧﴾ وَعُرِضُوْا

عَلٰى رَبِّكَ صَفًّا ؕ لَقَدْ جِئْتُمُوْنَا كَمَا خَلَقْنٰكُمْ

اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ۢ ز بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ اَلَّنْ نَّجْعَلَ لَكُمْ مَّوْعِدًا ﴿٤٨﴾

وَوُضِعَ الْكِتٰبُ فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِيْنَ مُشْفِقِيْنَ

مِمَّا فِيْهِ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ يٰوَيْلَتَنَا مَالِ هٰذَا الْكِتٰبِ

لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيْرَةً وَّلَا كَبِيْرَةً اِلَّآ اَحْصٰهَا ۚ

وَوَجَدُوْا مَا عَمِلُوْا حَاضِرًا ۭ وَلَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ

اَحَدًا ﴿۴۹﴾ وَاِذْ قُلْنَا لِلْمَلٰۗىِٕكَةِ اسْجُدُوْا لِاٰدَمَ

فَسَجَدُوْٓا اِلَّآ اِبْلِيْسَ ۭ كَانَ مِنَ الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ

عَنْ اَمْرِ رَبِّهٖ ۭ اَفَتَتَّخِذُوْنَهٗ وَذُرِّيَّتَهٗٓ اَوْلِيَاۗءَ

مِنْ دُوْنِيْ وَهُمْ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ ۭ بِئْسَ لِلظّٰلِمِيْنَ

بَدَلًا ﴿۵۰﴾ مَآ اَشْهَدْتُّهُمْ خَلْقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ

وَلَا خَلْقَ اَنْفُسِهِمْ ۠ وَمَا كُنْتُ مُتَّخِذَ الْمُضِلِّيْنَ

عَضُدًا ﴿۵۱﴾ وَيَوْمَ يَقُوْلُ نَادُوْا شُرَكَاۗءِيَ

الَّذِيْنَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيْبُوْا لَهُمْ

وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَّوْبِقًا ﴿۵۲﴾ وَرَاَ الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ النَّارَ

فَظَنُّوْٓا اَنَّهُمْ مُّوَاقِعُوْهَا وَلَمْ يَجِدُوْا عَنْهَا

مَصْرِفًا ﴿۵۳﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِيْ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنِ لِلنَّاسِ

مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ ؕ وَكَانَ الْاِنْسَانُ اَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ

جَدَلًا ﴿۵۴﴾ وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ اَنْ يُّؤْمِنُوْٓا اِذْ جَآءَهُمُ

الْهُدٰى وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوْا رَبَّهُمْ اِلَّآ اَنْ تَاْتِيَهُمْ

سُنَّةُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ اَوْ يَاْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا ﴿۵۵﴾

وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ اِلَّا مُبَشِّرِيْنَ وَمُنْذِرِيْنَ ۚ

وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوْا

بِهِ الْحَقَّ وَاتَّخَذُوْٓا اٰيٰتِيْ وَمَآ اُنْذِرُوْا هُزُوًا ﴿۵۶﴾

وَمَنْ اَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهٖ فَاَعْرَضَ

عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدٰهُ ؕ اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا عَلٰى

قُلُوْبِهِمْ اَكِنَّةً اَنْ يَّفْقَهُوْهُ وَفِيْٓ اٰذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا ؕ

وَاِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ اِلَى الْهُدٰى فَلَنْ يَّهْتَدُوْٓا اِذًا اَبَدًا ﴿۵۷﴾

وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُوْرُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ ؕ لَوْ يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا

كَسَبُوْا لَعَجَّلَ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابَ ؕ بَلْ لَّهُمْ مَّوْعِدٌ

لَّنْ يَّجِدُوْا مِنْ دُوْنِهٖ مَوْىِٕلًا ﴿۵۸﴾ وَتِلْكَ الْقُرٰٓى
اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوْا وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ
مَّوْعِدًا ﴿۵۹﴾ وَاِذْ قَالَ مُوْسٰى لِفَتٰىهُ لَآ اَبْرَحُ حَتّٰٓى
اَبْلُغَ مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ اَوْ اَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ﴿۶۰﴾ فَلَمَّا بَلَغَا
مَجْمَعَ بَيْنِهِمَا نَسِيَا حُوْتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيْلَهٗ
فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ﴿۶۱﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ لِفَتٰىهُ اٰتِنَا
غَدَآءَنَا ز لَقَدْ لَقِيْنَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا هٰذَا نَصَبًا ﴿۶۲﴾
قَالَ اَرَءَيْتَ اِذْ اَوَيْنَآ اِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَاِنِّيْ نَسِيْتُ
الْحُوْتَ ز وَمَآ اَنْسٰنِيْهُ اِلَّا الشَّيْطٰنُ اَنْ اَذْكُرَهٗ ج
وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيْلَهٗ فِي الْبَحْرِ ۖ عَجَبًا ﴿۶۳﴾ قَالَ ذٰلِكَ
مَا كُنَّا نَبْغِ ۖ فَارْتَدَّا عَلٰٓى اٰثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا ﴿۶۴﴾
فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِّنْ عِبَادِنَآ اٰتَيْنٰهُ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ
عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنٰهُ مِنْ لَّدُنَّا عِلْمًا ﴿۶۵﴾ قَالَ لَهٗ

مُوْسٰى هَلْ اَتَّبِعُكَ عَلٰٓى اَنْ تُعَلِّمَنِ مِمَّا

عُلِّمْتَ رُشْدًا ﴿٦٦﴾ قَالَ اِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ

مَعِىَ صَبْرًا ﴿٦٧﴾ وَكَيْفَ تَصْبِرُ عَلٰى مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ

بِهٖ خُبْرًا ﴿٦٨﴾ قَالَ سَتَجِدُنِيْٓ اِنْ شَآءَ اللّٰهُ صَابِرًا

وَّلَآ اَعْصِيْ لَكَ اَمْرًا ﴿٦٩﴾ قَالَ فَاِنِ اتَّبَعْتَنِيْ

فَلَا تَسْـَٔلْنِيْ عَنْ شَيْءٍ حَتّٰٓى اُحْدِثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ

ذِكْرًا ﴿٧٠﴾ فَانْطَلَقَا وقفة حَتّٰٓى اِذَا رَكِبَا فِى السَّفِيْنَةِ

خَرَقَهَا ؕ قَالَ اَخَرَقْتَهَا لِتُغْرِقَ اَهْلَهَا ۚ

لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْـًٔا اِمْرًا ﴿٧١﴾ قَالَ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ اِنَّكَ

لَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ مَعِىَ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٢﴾ قَالَ لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِيْ

بِمَا نَسِيْتُ وَلَا تُرْهِقْنِيْ مِنْ اَمْرِيْ عُسْرًا ﴿٧٣﴾

فَانْطَلَقَا وقفة حَتّٰٓى اِذَا لَقِيَا غُلٰمًا فَقَتَلَهٗ ۙ قَالَ اَقَتَلْتَ

نَفْسًا زَكِيَّةًۢ بِغَيْرِ نَفْسٍ ؕ لَقَدْ جِئْتَ شَيْـًٔا نُّكْرًا ﴿٧٤﴾

قَالَ اَلَمْ اَقُلْ لَّكَ اِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيْعَ مَعِىَ

صَبْرًا ﴿٧٥﴾ قَالَ اِنْ سَاَلْتُكَ عَنْ شَىْءٍۭ بَعْدَهَا فَلَا

تُصٰحِبْنِىْ ۚ قَدْ بَلَغْتَ مِنْ لَّدُنِّىْ عُذْرًا ﴿٧٦﴾ فَانْطَلَقَا ۫ وقفة

حَتّٰۤى اِذَاۤ اَتَيَاۤ اَهْلَ قَرْيَةِ ِۨاسْتَطْعَمَاۤ اَهْلَهَا فَاَبَوْا

اَنْ يُّضَيِّفُوْهُمَا فَوَجَدَا فِيْهَا جِدَارًا يُّرِيْدُ اَنْ

يَّنْقَضَّ فَاَقَامَهٗ ؕ قَالَ لَوْ شِئْتَ لَتَّخَذْتَ عَلَيْهِ

اَجْرًا ﴿٧٧﴾ قَالَ هٰذَا فِرَاقُ بَيْنِىْ وَبَيْنِكَ ۚ سَاُنَبِّئُكَ

بِتَاْوِيْلِ مَا لَمْ تَسْتَطِعْ عَّلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿٧٨﴾ اَمَّا السَّفِيْنَةُ

فَكَانَتْ لِمَسٰكِيْنَ يَعْمَلُوْنَ فِى الْبَحْرِ فَاَرَدْتُّ اَنْ

اَعِيْبَهَا وَكَانَ وَرَآءَهُمْ مَّلِكٌ يَّاْخُذُ كُلَّ سَفِيْنَةٍ

غَصْبًا ﴿٧٩﴾ وَاَمَّا الْغُلٰمُ فَكَانَ اَبَوٰهُ مُؤْمِنَيْنِ

فَخَشِيْنَاۤ اَنْ يُّرْهِقَهُمَا طُغْيَانًا وَّكُفْرًا ﴿٨٠﴾ ۚ فَاَرَدْنَاۤ

اَنْ يُّبْدِلَهُمَا رَبُّهُمَا خَيْرًا مِّنْهُ زَكٰوةً وَّاَقْرَبَ رُحْمًا ﴿٨١﴾

وَاَمَّا الْجِدَارُ فَكَانَ لِغُلٰمَيْنِ يَتِيْمَيْنِ فِي الْمَدِيْنَةِ وَكَانَ
تَحْتَهٗ كَنْزٌ لَّهُمَا وَكَانَ اَبُوْهُمَا صَالِحًا ۚ فَاَرَادَ رَبُّكَ
اَنْ يَّبْلُغَآ اَشُدَّهُمَا وَيَسْتَخْرِجَا كَنْزَهُمَا ۖ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ
رَّبِّكَ ۚ وَمَا فَعَلْتُهٗ عَنْ اَمْرِيْ ؕ ذٰلِكَ تَاْوِيْلُ مَا لَمْ
تَسْطِعْ عَّلَيْهِ صَبْرًا ﴿۸۲﴾ وَيَسْـَٔلُوْنَكَ عَنْ ذِي الْقَرْنَيْنِ ؕ
قُلْ سَاَتْلُوْا عَلَيْكُمْ مِّنْهُ ذِكْرًا ﴿۸۳﴾ ؕ اِنَّا مَكَّنَّا لَهٗ فِي
الْاَرْضِ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُ مِنْ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ سَبَبًا ﴿۸۴﴾ ۙ فَاَتْبَعَ
سَبَبًا ﴿۸۵﴾ حَتّٰۤى اِذَا بَلَغَ مَغْرِبَ الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَغْرُبُ
فِيْ عَيْنٍ حَمِئَةٍ وَّوَجَدَ عِنْدَهَا قَوْمًا ؕ قُلْنَا يٰذَا
الْقَرْنَيْنِ اِمَّآ اَنْ تُعَذِّبَ وَاِمَّآ اَنْ تَتَّخِذَ فِيْهِمْ
حُسْنًا ﴿۸۶﴾ قَالَ اَمَّا مَنْ ظَلَمَ فَسَوْفَ نُعَذِّبُهٗ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّ
اِلٰى رَبِّهٖ فَيُعَذِّبُهٗ عَذَابًا نُّكْرًا ﴿۸۷﴾ وَاَمَّا مَنْ اٰمَنَ
وَعَمِلَ صَالِحًا فَلَهٗ جَزَآءَ ۨالْحُسْنٰى ۚ وَسَنَقُوْلُ لَهٗ مِنْ

أَمْرِنَا يُسْرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ ثُمَّ أَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٨٩﴾ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا بَلَغَ مَطْلِعَ
الشَّمْسِ وَجَدَهَا تَطْلُعُ عَلَىٰ قَوْمٍ لَّمْ نَجْعَل لَّهُم مِّن
دُونِهَا سِتْرًا ﴿٩٠﴾ كَذَٰلِكَ وَقَدْ أَحَطْنَا بِمَا لَدَيْهِ خُبْرًا ﴿٩١﴾
ثُمَّ أَتْبَعَ سَبَبًا ﴿٩٢﴾ حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا بَلَغَ بَيْنَ السَّدَّيْنِ وَجَدَ مِن
دُونِهِمَا قَوْمًا لَّا يَكَادُونَ يَفْقَهُونَ قَوْلًا ﴿٩٣﴾ قَالُوا يَٰذَا
الْقَرْنَيْنِ إِنَّ يَأْجُوجَ وَمَأْجُوجَ مُفْسِدُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ
فَهَلْ نَجْعَلُ لَكَ خَرْجًا عَلَىٰٓ أَن تَجْعَلَ بَيْنَنَا وَبَيْنَهُمْ
سَدًّا ﴿٩٤﴾ قَالَ مَا مَكَّنِّي فِيهِ رَبِّي خَيْرٌ فَأَعِينُونِي
بِقُوَّةٍ أَجْعَلْ بَيْنَكُمْ وَبَيْنَهُمْ رَدْمًا ﴿٩٥﴾ آتُونِي زُبَرَ الْحَدِيدِ
حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا سَاوَىٰ بَيْنَ الصَّدَفَيْنِ قَالَ انفُخُوا
حَتَّىٰٓ إِذَا جَعَلَهُۥ نَارًا قَالَ آتُونِيٓ أُفْرِغْ عَلَيْهِ قِطْرًا ﴿٩٦﴾
فَمَا اسْطَاعُوٓا أَن يَظْهَرُوهُ وَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا لَهُۥ نَقْبًا ﴿٩٧﴾
قَالَ هَٰذَا رَحْمَةٌ مِّن رَّبِّي فَإِذَا جَآءَ وَعْدُ رَبِّي جَعَلَهُۥ

دَكَّآءَ ۚ وَكَانَ وَعْدُ رَبِّيْ حَقًّا ﴿٩٨﴾ وَتَرَكْنَا بَعْضَهُمْ
يَوْمَئِذٍ يَّمُوْجُ فِيْ بَعْضٍ وَّنُفِخَ فِي الصُّوْرِ فَجَمَعْنٰهُمْ
جَمْعًا ﴿٩٩﴾ وَّعَرَضْنَا جَهَنَّمَ يَوْمَئِذٍ لِّلْكٰفِرِيْنَ عَرْضًا ﴿١٠٠﴾
الَّذِيْنَ كَانَتْ اَعْيُنُهُمْ فِيْ غِطَآءٍ عَنْ ذِكْرِيْ وَكَانُوْا
لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ سَمْعًا ﴿١٠١﴾ اَفَحَسِبَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْٓا اَنْ
يَّتَّخِذُوْا عِبَادِيْ مِنْ دُوْنِيْٓ اَوْلِيَآءَ ؕ اِنَّآ اَعْتَدْنَا
جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكٰفِرِيْنَ نُزُلًا ﴿١٠٢﴾ قُلْ هَلْ نُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِالْاَخْسَرِيْنَ
اَعْمَالًا ﴿١٠٣﴾ اَلَّذِيْنَ ضَلَّ سَعْيُهُمْ فِي الْحَيٰوةِ الدُّنْيَا وَهُمْ
يَحْسَبُوْنَ اَنَّهُمْ يُحْسِنُوْنَ صُنْعًا ﴿١٠٤﴾ اُولٰٓئِكَ الَّذِيْنَ
كَفَرُوْا بِاٰيٰتِ رَبِّهِمْ وَلِقَآئِهٖ فَحَبِطَتْ اَعْمَالُهُمْ فَلَا
نُقِيْمُ لَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيٰمَةِ وَزْنًا ﴿١٠٥﴾ ذٰلِكَ جَزَآؤُهُمْ
جَهَنَّمُ بِمَا كَفَرُوْا وَاتَّخَذُوْٓا اٰيٰتِيْ وَرُسُلِيْ هُزُوًا ﴿١٠٦﴾
اِنَّ الَّذِيْنَ اٰمَنُوْا وَعَمِلُوا الصّٰلِحٰتِ كَانَتْ لَهُمْ جَنّٰتُ

الْفِرْدَوْسِ نُزُلًا ۝١٠٧ خٰلِدِيْنَ فِيْهَا لَا يَبْغُوْنَ عَنْهَا
حِوَلًا ۝١٠٨ قُلْ لَّوْ كَانَ الْبَحْرُ مِدَادًا لِّكَلِمٰتِ رَبِّيْ لَنَفِدَ
الْبَحْرُ قَبْلَ اَنْ تَنْفَدَ كَلِمٰتُ رَبِّيْ وَلَوْ جِئْنَا بِمِثْلِهٖ
مَدَدًا ۝١٠٩ قُلْ اِنَّمَآ اَنَا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُكُمْ يُوْحٰٓى اِلَيَّ اَنَّمَآ
اِلٰهُكُمْ اِلٰهٌ وَّاحِدٌ ۚ فَمَنْ كَانَ يَرْجُوْا لِقَآءَ رَبِّهٖ فَلْيَعْمَلْ
عَمَلًا صَالِحًا وَّلَا يُشْرِكْ بِعِبَادَةِ رَبِّهٖٓ اَحَدًا ۝١١٠

Surat Yaseen سورة يس

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

يٰسٓ ﴿١﴾ وَالْقُرْاٰنِ الْحَكِيْمِ ﴿٢﴾ اِنَّكَ لَمِنَ الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٣﴾ عَلٰى
صِرَاطٍ مُّسْتَقِيْمٍ ﴿٤﴾ تَنْزِيْلَ الْعَزِيْزِ الرَّحِيْمِ ﴿٥﴾ لِتُنْذِرَ قَوْمًا
مَّاۤ اُنْذِرَ اٰبَآؤُهُمْ فَهُمْ غٰفِلُوْنَ ﴿٦﴾ لَقَدْ حَقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلٰۤى
اَكْثَرِهِمْ فَهُمْ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿٧﴾ اِنَّا جَعَلْنَا فِيْۤ اَعْنَاقِهِمْ اَغْلٰلًا
فَهِيَ اِلَى الْاَذْقَانِ فَهُمْ مُّقْمَحُوْنَ ﴿٨﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا مِنْۢ بَيْنِ
اَيْدِيْهِمْ سَدًّا وَّمِنْ خَلْفِهِمْ سَدًّا فَاَغْشَيْنٰهُمْ فَهُمْ
لَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ ﴿٩﴾ وَسَوَآءٌ عَلَيْهِمْ ءَاَنْذَرْتَهُمْ اَمْ لَمْ تُنْذِرْهُمْ
لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿١٠﴾ اِنَّمَا تُنْذِرُ مَنِ اتَّبَعَ الذِّكْرَ وَخَشِيَ الرَّحْمٰنَ

بِالْغَيْبِ ۚ فَبَشِّرْهُ بِمَغْفِرَةٍ وَّاَجْرٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿١١﴾ اِنَّا نَحْنُ نُحْيِ

الْمَوْتٰى وَنَكْتُبُ مَا قَدَّمُوْا وَاٰثَارَهُمْ ؕ وَكُلَّ شَيْءٍ اَحْصَيْنٰهُ

فِيْٓ اِمَامٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿١٢﴾ وَاضْرِبْ لَهُمْ مَّثَلًا اَصْحٰبَ الْقَرْيَةِ ۘ

اِذْ جَآءَهَا الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿١٣﴾ اِذْ اَرْسَلْنَآ اِلَيْهِمُ اثْنَيْنِ

فَكَذَّبُوْهُمَا فَعَزَّزْنَا بِثَالِثٍ فَقَالُوْٓا اِنَّآ اِلَيْكُمْ مُّرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿١٤﴾

قَالُوْا مَآ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا بَشَرٌ مِّثْلُنَا ۙ وَمَآ اَنْزَلَ الرَّحْمٰنُ مِنْ

شَيْءٍ ۙ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا تَكْذِبُوْنَ ﴿١٥﴾ قَالُوْا رَبُّنَا يَعْلَمُ

اِنَّآ اِلَيْكُمْ لَمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿١٦﴾ وَمَا عَلَيْنَآ اِلَّا الْبَلٰغُ الْمُبِيْنُ ﴿١٧﴾

قَالُوْٓا اِنَّا تَطَيَّرْنَا بِكُمْ ۚ لَئِنْ لَّمْ تَنْتَهُوْا لَنَرْجُمَنَّكُمْ وَ

لَيَمَسَّنَّكُمْ مِّنَّا عَذَابٌ اَلِيْمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ قَالُوْا طَآئِرُكُمْ مَّعَكُمْ ؕ

اَئِنْ ذُكِّرْتُمْ ؕ بَلْ اَنْتُمْ قَوْمٌ مُّسْرِفُوْنَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَجَآءَ مِنْ

اَقْصَا الْمَدِيْنَةِ رَجُلٌ يَّسْعٰى قَالَ يٰقَوْمِ اتَّبِعُوا الْمُرْسَلِيْنَ ﴿٢٠﴾

اتَّبِعُوْا مَنْ لَّا يَسْئَلُكُمْ اَجْرًا وَّهُمْ مُّهْتَدُوْنَ ﴿٢١﴾



وَمَالِيَ لَآ أَعْبُدُ الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾
ءَأَتَّخِذُ مِن دُونِهِۦٓ ءَالِهَةً إِن يُرِدْنِ الرَّحْمَٰنُ بِضُرٍّ لَّا
تُغْنِ عَنِّي شَفَٰعَتُهُمْ شَيْـًٔا وَلَا يُنقِذُونِ ﴿٢٣﴾ إِنِّيٓ إِذًا
لَّفِي ضَلَٰلٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٢٤﴾ إِنِّيٓ ءَامَنتُ بِرَبِّكُمْ فَاسْمَعُونِ ﴿٢٥﴾
قِيلَ ادْخُلِ الْجَنَّةَ ۖ قَالَ يَٰلَيْتَ قَوْمِي يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ بِمَا
غَفَرَ لِي رَبِّي وَجَعَلَنِي مِنَ الْمُكْرَمِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ وَمَآ أَنزَلْنَا
عَلَىٰ قَوْمِهِۦ مِنۢ بَعْدِهِۦ مِن جُندٍ مِّنَ السَّمَآءِ وَمَا كُنَّا
مُنزِلِينَ ﴿٢٨﴾ إِن كَانَتْ إِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَٰحِدَةً فَإِذَا هُمْ
خَٰمِدُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ يَٰحَسْرَةً عَلَى الْعِبَادِ ۚ مَا يَأْتِيهِم مِّن رَّسُولٍ
إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِۦ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ أَلَمْ يَرَوْا كَمْ أَهْلَكْنَا
قَبْلَهُم مِّنَ الْقُرُونِ أَنَّهُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٣١﴾ وَإِن
كُلٌّ لَّمَّا جَمِيعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٣٢﴾ وَءَايَةٌ لَّهُمُ الْأَرْضُ
الْمَيْتَةُ ۚ أَحْيَيْنَٰهَا وَأَخْرَجْنَا مِنْهَا حَبًّا فَمِنْهُ

يَأْكُلُوْنَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا فِيْهَا جَنّٰتٍ مِّنْ نَّخِيْلٍ وَّاَعْنَابٍ
وَّفَجَّرْنَا فِيْهَا مِنَ الْعُيُوْنِ ﴿٣٤﴾ لِيَاْكُلُوْا مِنْ ثَمَرِهٖ ۙ
وَمَا عَمِلَتْهُ اَيْدِيْهِمْ ؕ اَفَلَا يَشْكُرُوْنَ ﴿٣٥﴾ سُبْحٰنَ الَّذِيْ
خَلَقَ الْاَزْوَاجَ كُلَّهَا مِمَّا تُنْۢبِتُ الْاَرْضُ وَمِنْ اَنْفُسِهِمْ
وَمِمَّا لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ ﴿٣٦﴾ وَاٰيَةٌ لَّهُمُ الَّيْلُ ۚۖ نَسْلَخُ مِنْهُ النَّهَارَ
فَاِذَا هُمْ مُّظْلِمُوْنَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَالشَّمْسُ تَجْرِيْ لِمُسْتَقَرٍّ لَّهَا ؕ
ذٰلِكَ تَقْدِيْرُ الْعَزِيْزِ الْعَلِيْمِ ﴿٣٨﴾ وَالْقَمَرَ قَدَّرْنٰهُ مَنَازِلَ
حَتّٰى عَادَ كَالْعُرْجُوْنِ الْقَدِيْمِ ﴿٣٩﴾ لَا الشَّمْسُ يَنْۢبَغِيْ لَهَآ
اَنْ تُدْرِكَ الْقَمَرَ وَلَا الَّيْلُ سَابِقُ النَّهَارِ ؕ وَكُلٌّ
فِيْ فَلَكٍ يَّسْبَحُوْنَ ﴿٤٠﴾ وَاٰيَةٌ لَّهُمْ اَنَّا حَمَلْنَا ذُرِّيَّتَهُمْ
فِي الْفُلْكِ الْمَشْحُوْنِ ﴿٤١﴾ وَخَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِّنْ مِّثْلِهٖ مَا
يَرْكَبُوْنَ ﴿٤٢﴾ وَاِنْ نَّشَاْ نُغْرِقْهُمْ فَلَا صَرِيْخَ لَهُمْ وَلَا
هُمْ يُنْقَذُوْنَ ﴿٤٣﴾ اِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِّنَّا وَمَتَاعًا اِلٰى حِيْنٍ ﴿٤٤﴾

وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمُ اتَّقُوْا مَا بَيْنَ اَيْدِيْكُمْ وَمَا خَلْفَكُمْ
لَعَلَّكُمْ تُرْحَمُوْنَ ﴿٤٥﴾ وَمَا تَاْتِيْهِمْ مِّنْ اٰيَةٍ مِّنْ اٰيٰتِ
رَبِّهِمْ اِلَّا كَانُوْا عَنْهَا مُعْرِضِيْنَ ﴿٤٦﴾ وَاِذَا قِيْلَ لَهُمْ
اَنْفِقُوْا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللّٰهُ ۙ قَالَ الَّذِيْنَ كَفَرُوْا لِلَّذِيْنَ
اٰمَنُوْٓا اَنُطْعِمُ مَنْ لَّوْ يَشَآءُ اللّٰهُ اَطْعَمَهٗٓ ۖ اِنْ اَنْتُمْ اِلَّا
فِيْ ضَلٰلٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿٤٧﴾ وَيَقُوْلُوْنَ مَتٰى هٰذَا الْوَعْدُ اِنْ
كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ﴿٤٨﴾ مَا يَنْظُرُوْنَ اِلَّا صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً
تَاْخُذُهُمْ وَهُمْ يَخِصِّمُوْنَ ﴿٤٩﴾ فَلَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ تَوْصِيَةً
وَّلَآ اِلٰٓى اَهْلِهِمْ يَرْجِعُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ وَنُفِخَ فِى الصُّوْرِ فَاِذَا
هُمْ مِّنَ الْاَجْدَاثِ اِلٰى رَبِّهِمْ يَنْسِلُوْنَ ﴿٥١﴾ قَالُوْا
يٰوَيْلَنَا مَنْۢ بَعَثَنَا مِنْ مَّرْقَدِنَا ۜ هٰذَا مَا وَعَدَ
الرَّحْمٰنُ وَصَدَقَ الْمُرْسَلُوْنَ ﴿٥٢﴾ اِنْ كَانَتْ اِلَّا
صَيْحَةً وَّاحِدَةً فَاِذَا هُمْ جَمِيْعٌ لَّدَيْنَا مُحْضَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

فَالْيَوْمَ لَا تُظْلَمُ نَفْسٌ شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا تُجْزَوْنَ اِلَّا مَا
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُوْنَ ﴿۵۴﴾ اِنَّ اَصْحٰبَ الْجَنَّةِ الْيَوْمَ فِيْ
شُغُلٍ فٰكِهُوْنَ ﴿۵۵﴾ هُمْ وَاَزْوَاجُهُمْ فِيْ ظِلٰلٍ عَلَى
الْاَرَآئِكِ مُتَّكِـُٔوْنَ ﴿۵۶﴾ لَهُمْ فِيْهَا فَاكِهَةٌ وَّلَهُمْ
مَّا يَدَّعُوْنَ ﴿۵۷﴾ سَلٰمٌ ۚ قَوْلًا مِّنْ رَّبٍّ رَّحِيْمٍ ﴿۵۸﴾ وَامْتَازُوا
الْيَوْمَ اَيُّهَا الْمُجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿۵۹﴾ اَلَمْ اَعْهَدْ اِلَيْكُمْ يٰبَنِيْٓ
اٰدَمَ اَنْ لَّا تَعْبُدُوا الشَّيْطٰنَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ لَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ
مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿۶۰﴾ وَّاَنِ اعْبُدُوْنِيْ ؕ هٰذَا صِرَاطٌ مُّسْتَقِيْمٌ ﴿۶۱﴾
وَلَقَدْ اَضَلَّ مِنْكُمْ جِبِلًّا كَثِيْرًا ؕ اَفَلَمْ تَكُوْنُوْا
تَعْقِلُوْنَ ﴿۶۲﴾ هٰذِهٖ جَهَنَّمُ الَّتِيْ كُنْتُمْ تُوْعَدُوْنَ ﴿۶۳﴾
اِصْلَوْهَا الْيَوْمَ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْفُرُوْنَ ﴿۶۴﴾ اَلْيَوْمَ نَخْتِمُ
عَلٰٓى اَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَتُكَلِّمُنَآ اَيْدِيْهِمْ وَتَشْهَدُ اَرْجُلُهُمْ
بِمَا كَانُوْا يَكْسِبُوْنَ ﴿۶۵﴾ وَلَوْ نَشَآءُ لَطَمَسْنَا عَلٰٓى

أَعْيُنِهِمْ فَاسْتَبَقُوا الصِّرَاطَ فَأَنَّىٰ يُبْصِرُونَ ﴿٦٦﴾ وَلَوْ
نَشَاءُ لَمَسَخْنَاهُمْ عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِهِمْ فَمَا اسْتَطَاعُوا
مُضِيًّا وَلَا يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٧﴾ وَمَنْ نُعَمِّرْهُ نُنَكِّسْهُ فِي
الْخَلْقِ ۖ أَفَلَا يَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ الشِّعْرَ وَمَا
يَنْبَغِي لَهُ ۚ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ وَقُرْآنٌ مُبِينٌ ﴿٦٩﴾ لِيُنْذِرَ
مَنْ كَانَ حَيًّا وَيَحِقَّ الْقَوْلُ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٧٠﴾ أَوَلَمْ
يَرَوْا أَنَّا خَلَقْنَا لَهُمْ مِمَّا عَمِلَتْ أَيْدِينَا أَنْعَامًا
فَهُمْ لَهَا مَالِكُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ وَذَلَّلْنَاهَا لَهُمْ فَمِنْهَا رَكُوبُهُمْ
وَمِنْهَا يَأْكُلُونَ ﴿٧٢﴾ وَلَهُمْ فِيهَا مَنَافِعُ وَمَشَارِبُ ۖ
أَفَلَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٧٣﴾ وَاتَّخَذُوا مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ آلِهَةً
لَعَلَّهُمْ يُنْصَرُونَ ﴿٧٤﴾ لَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ نَصْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ
لَهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُحْضَرُونَ ﴿٧٥﴾ فَلَا يَحْزُنْكَ قَوْلُهُمْ ۘ إِنَّا
نَعْلَمُ مَا يُسِرُّونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ ﴿٧٦﴾ أَوَلَمْ يَرَ

الْاِنْسَانُ اَنَّا خَلَقْنٰهُ مِنْ نُّطْفَةٍ فَاِذَا هُوَ خَصِيْمٌ
مُّبِيْنٌ ﴿٧٧﴾ وَضَرَبَ لَنَا مَثَلًا وَّنَسِيَ خَلْقَهٗ ؕ قَالَ مَنْ يُّحْيِ
الْعِظَامَ وَهِيَ رَمِيْمٌ ﴿٧٨﴾ قُلْ يُحْيِيْهَا الَّذِيْۤ اَنْشَاَهَاۤ
اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ ؕ وَهُوَ بِكُلِّ خَلْقٍ عَلِيْمُ ۙ﴿٧٩﴾ الَّذِيْ جَعَلَ لَكُمْ
مِّنَ الشَّجَرِ الْاَخْضَرِ نَارًا فَاِذَاۤ اَنْتُمْ مِّنْهُ تُوْقِدُوْنَ ﴿٨٠﴾
اَوَلَيْسَ الَّذِيْ خَلَقَ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ بِقٰدِرٍ عَلٰۤى
اَنْ يَّخْلُقَ مِثْلَهُمْ ؕ بَلٰى ۗ وَهُوَ الْخَلّٰقُ الْعَلِيْمُ ﴿٨١﴾ اِنَّمَاۤ اَمْرُهٗۤ
اِذَاۤ اَرَادَ شَيْـًٔا اَنْ يَّقُوْلَ لَهٗ كُنْ فَيَكُوْنُ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَسُبْحٰنَ
الَّذِيْ بِيَدِهٖ مَلَكُوْتُ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَّاِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُوْنَ ﴿٨٣﴾

Surat Al-Dukhan | سورة الدخان

بِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ

حٰمٓ ۚ﴿۱﴾ وَالْكِتٰبِ الْمُبِيْنِ ۙ﴿۲﴾ اِنَّآ اَنْزَلْنٰهُ فِيْ لَيْلَةٍ
مُّبٰرَكَةٍ اِنَّا كُنَّا مُنْذِرِيْنَ ﴿۳﴾ فِيْهَا يُفْرَقُ
كُلُّ اَمْرٍ حَكِيْمٍ ۙ﴿۴﴾ اَمْرًا مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا ؕ اِنَّا كُنَّا
مُرْسِلِيْنَ ۚ﴿۵﴾ رَحْمَةً مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ؕ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ السَّمِيْعُ
الْعَلِيْمُ ۙ﴿۶﴾ رَبِّ السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضِ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا ۘ
اِنْ كُنْتُمْ مُّوْقِنِيْنَ ﴿۷﴾ لَآ اِلٰهَ اِلَّا هُوَ يُحْيٖ وَيُمِيْتُ ؕ
رَبُّكُمْ وَرَبُّ اٰبَآئِكُمُ الْاَوَّلِيْنَ ﴿۸﴾ بَلْ هُمْ
فِيْ شَكٍّ يَّلْعَبُوْنَ ﴿۹﴾ فَارْتَقِبْ يَوْمَ تَاْتِي السَّمَآءُ
بِدُخَانٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ۙ﴿۱۰﴾ يَّغْشَى النَّاسَ ؕ هٰذَا عَذَابٌ
اَلِيْمٌ ﴿۱۱﴾ رَبَّنَا اكْشِفْ عَنَّا الْعَذَابَ اِنَّا مُؤْمِنُوْنَ ﴿۱۲﴾
اَنّٰى لَهُمُ الذِّكْرٰى وَقَدْ جَآءَهُمْ رَسُوْلٌ مُّبِيْنٌ ۙ﴿۱۳﴾
ثُمَّ تَوَلَّوْا عَنْهُ وَقَالُوْا مُعَلَّمٌ مَّجْنُوْنٌ ۘ﴿۱۴﴾ اِنَّا
كَاشِفُوا الْعَذَابِ قَلِيْلًا اِنَّكُمْ عَآئِدُوْنَ ۘ﴿۱۵﴾
يَوْمَ نَبْطِشُ الْبَطْشَةَ الْكُبْرٰى ۚ اِنَّا مُنْتَقِمُوْنَ ﴿۱۶﴾

وَلَقَدْ فَتَنَّا قَبْلَهُمْ قَوْمَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَجَآءَهُمْ رَسُوْلٌ
كَرِيْمٌ ﴿١٧﴾ اَنْ اَدُّوْٓا اِلَيَّ عِبَادَ اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنِّيْ لَكُمْ
رَسُوْلٌ اَمِيْنٌ ﴿١٨﴾ وَّاَنْ لَّا تَعْلُوْا عَلَى اللّٰهِ ؕ اِنِّيْٓ
اٰتِيْكُمْ بِسُلْطٰنٍ مُّبِيْنٍ ﴿١٩﴾ وَاِنِّيْ عُذْتُ بِرَبِّيْ
وَرَبِّكُمْ اَنْ تَرْجُمُوْنِ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَاِنْ لَّمْ تُؤْمِنُوْا لِيْ
فَاعْتَزِلُوْنِ ﴿٢١﴾ فَدَعَا رَبَّهٗٓ اَنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ قَوْمٌ
مُّجْرِمُوْنَ ﴿٢٢﴾ فَاَسْرِ بِعِبَادِيْ لَيْلًا اِنَّكُمْ مُّتَّبَعُوْنَ ﴿٢٣﴾
وَاتْرُكِ الْبَحْرَ رَهْوًا ؕ اِنَّهُمْ جُنْدٌ مُّغْرَقُوْنَ ﴿٢٤﴾
كَمْ تَرَكُوْا مِنْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ وَّزُرُوْعٍ
وَّمَقَامٍ كَرِيْمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَّنَعْمَةٍ كَانُوْا فِيْهَا فٰكِهِيْنَ ﴿٢٧﴾
كَذٰلِكَ قف وَاَوْرَثْنٰهَا قَوْمًا اٰخَرِيْنَ ﴿٢٨﴾ فَمَا
بَكَتْ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّمَآءُ وَالْاَرْضُ وَمَا كَانُوْا
مُنْظَرِيْنَ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَلَقَدْ نَجَّيْنَا بَنِيْٓ اِسْرَآءِيْلَ مِنَ



الْعَذَابِ الْمُهِيْنِ ۝٣٠ مِنْ فِرْعَوْنَ ۚ اِنَّهٗ كَانَ

عَالِيًا مِّنَ الْمُسْرِفِيْنَ ۝٣١ وَلَقَدِ اخْتَرْنٰهُمْ عَلٰى

عِلْمٍ عَلَى الْعٰلَمِيْنَ ۝٣٢ وَاٰتَيْنٰهُمْ مِّنَ الْاٰيٰتِ

مَا فِيْهِ بَلٰٓؤٌا مُّبِيْنٌ ۝٣٣ اِنَّ هٰٓؤُلَآءِ لَيَقُوْلُوْنَ ۝٣٤

اِنْ هِيَ اِلَّا مَوْتَتُنَا الْاُوْلٰى وَمَا نَحْنُ بِمُنْشَرِيْنَ ۝٣٥

فَاْتُوْا بِاٰبَآئِنَآ اِنْ كُنْتُمْ صٰدِقِيْنَ ۝٣٦ اَهُمْ

خَيْرٌ اَمْ قَوْمُ تُبَّعٍ ۙ وَّالَّذِيْنَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ ۚ

اَهْلَكْنٰهُمْ ۫ اِنَّهُمْ كَانُوْا مُجْرِمِيْنَ ۝٣٧ وَمَا

خَلَقْنَا السَّمٰوٰتِ وَالْاَرْضَ وَمَا بَيْنَهُمَا لٰعِبِيْنَ ۝٣٨

مَا خَلَقْنٰهُمَآ اِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَلٰكِنَّ اَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا

يَعْلَمُوْنَ ۝٣٩ اِنَّ يَوْمَ الْفَصْلِ مِيْقَاتُهُمْ اَجْمَعِيْنَ ۝٤٠

يَوْمَ لَا يُغْنِيْ مَوْلًى عَنْ مَّوْلًى شَيْـًٔا وَّلَا هُمْ

يُنْصَرُوْنَ ۝٤١ اِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ اللّٰهُ ۚ اِنَّهٗ هُوَ

الْعَزِيْزُ الرَّحِيْمُ ﴿٤٢﴾ اِنَّ شَجَرَتَ الزَّقُّوْمِ ﴿٤٣﴾ طَعَامُ

الْاَثِيْمِ ﴿٤٤﴾ كَالْمُهْلِ ۚ يَغْلِيْ فِي الْبُطُوْنِ ﴿٤٥﴾ كَغَلْيِ

الْحَمِيْمِ ﴿٤٦﴾ خُذُوْهُ فَاعْتِلُوْهُ اِلٰى سَوَآءِ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٤٧﴾

ثُمَّ صُبُّوْا فَوْقَ رَاْسِهٖ مِنْ عَذَابِ الْحَمِيْمِ ﴿٤٨﴾

ذُقْ ۚ اِنَّكَ اَنْتَ الْعَزِيْزُ الْكَرِيْمُ ﴿٤٩﴾ اِنَّ

هٰذَا مَا كُنْتُمْ بِهٖ تَمْتَرُوْنَ ﴿٥٠﴾ اِنَّ الْمُتَّقِيْنَ

فِيْ مَقَامٍ اَمِيْنٍ ﴿٥١﴾ فِيْ جَنّٰتٍ وَّعُيُوْنٍ ﴿٥٢﴾

يَّلْبَسُوْنَ مِنْ سُنْدُسٍ وَّاِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُّتَقٰبِلِيْنَ ﴿٥٣﴾

كَذٰلِكَ ۫ وَزَوَّجْنٰهُمْ بِحُوْرٍ عِيْنٍ ﴿٥٤﴾ يَدْعُوْنَ

فِيْهَا بِكُلِّ فَاكِهَةٍ اٰمِنِيْنَ ﴿٥٥﴾ لَا يَذُوْقُوْنَ

فِيْهَا الْمَوْتَ اِلَّا الْمَوْتَةَ الْاُوْلٰى ۚ وَوَقٰهُمْ

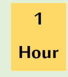
عَذَابَ الْجَحِيْمِ ﴿٥٦﴾ فَضْلًا مِّنْ رَّبِّكَ ۭ ذٰلِكَ

هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيْمُ ﴿٥٧﴾ فَاِنَّمَا يَسَّرْنٰهُ بِلِسَانِكَ

لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ ﴿٥٨﴾ فَارْتَقِبْ اِنَّهُمْ مُّرْتَقِبُوْنَ ﴿٥٩﴾

Late Friday Afternoon Litany | وِرْد عَصْرِ الْجُمُعَة

Invoke the Divine's Greatest Name for one hour.[1]



1 Hour

اذكر الاسم الأعظم لمدة ساعة:

Allāh

الله

[1] Ensure full-hearted focus on Him Most High as being unlike human:

1. **Pre-eternal**, with nothing before.
2. **Post-eternal**, with nothing after.
3. **Dissimilar**, like nothing of creation
4. **Self-subsistent**, with no need for any.
5. **One**, with no partner

وجِّه قلبك للحق تعالى متحققا بأنه مخالف للمخلوق من حيث كونه:

1) **أول**، ليس قبله شيء
2) **آخر**، لا ليس بعده شيء
3) **مخالف للحوادث**، ليس كمثله شيء
4) **غني**، لا يحتاج إلى شيء
5) **واحد**، ليس معه شريك

Then focus on Him Most High as being:

1. Living
2. All-Knowing
3. All-Powerful
4. Willing
5. All-Hearing
6. All-Seeing
7. All-Speaking

ثم تحقق بأنه تعالى:

1) **حي**
2) **عليم**
3) **قادر**
4) **مريد**
5) **سميع**
6) **بصير**
7) **متكلم**

قصائد

Selective Poems

Qasida: Al-Burdah	البردة الشريفة
My Master, descend peace and blessings continuously and eternally on Your Beloved, the Best of All Creation	مولاي صل وسلم دائما أبدا على حبيبك خير الخلق كلهم
Love of the Prophet ﷺ	**1 حب النبي ﷺ**
Is it because of remembering neighbors at Dhi-salam in Madinah that you mingle with blood tears shed from your eyes?	1. أَمِنْ تَذَكُّرِ جِيْرَانٍ بِذِيْ سَلَمِ مَزَجْتَ دَمْعًا جَرَى مِنْ مُقْلَةٍ بِدَمِ
Or has the wind blown from Kaazimah mountain in Madinah – and the lightning flashed in Idam's dark near Madinah?	2. أَمْ هَبَّتِ الرِّيْحُ مِنْ تِلْقَاءِ كَاظِمَةٍ وَأَوْمَضَ الْبَرْقُ فِي الظَّلْمَاءِ مِنْ إِضَمِ
What ails your eyes? When you bid them stop, they weep still more. What ails your heart? When you bid it to come to its senses, it wanders.	3. فَمَا لِعَيْنَيْكَ إِنْ قُلْتَ اكْفُفَا هَمَتَا وَمَا لِقَلْبِكَ إِنْ قُلْتَ اسْتَفِقْ يَهِمِ
Recon the lover that his love may be concealed, when a torrent's in one part of him, and in the other, a conflagration?	4. أَيَحْسَبُ الصَّبُّ أَنَّ الْحُبَّ مُنْكَتِمٌ مَا بَيْنَ مُنْسَجِمٍ مِنْهُ وَمُضْطَرِمِ
But for passion, you wouldn't weep at an abandoned camp, nor lie awake at night recalling the willow and the mount.	5. لَوْلَا الْهَوَى لَمْ تُرِقْ دَمْعًا عَلَى طَلَلٍ وَلَا أَرِقْتَ لِذِكْرِ الْبَانِ وَالْعَلَمِ
So how can you deny your love, when witnesses of tears and sickness have testified to it against you?	6. فَكَيْفَ تُنْكِرُ حُبًّا بَعْدَ مَا شَهِدَتْ بِهِ عَلَيْكَ عُدُوْلُ الدَّمْعِ وَالسَّقَمِ

Lovesick passion has written upon your cheeks two tear-lines like yellow and red.	7. وَأَثْبَتَ الْوَجْدُ خَطَّيْ عَبْرَةٍ وَضَنَى مِثْلَ الْبَهَارِ عَلَى خَدَّيْكَ وَالْعَنَمِ
Yes! My loved one's spirit haunted me, and denied me my sleep. For love ever obstructs pleasures with pain.	8. نَعَمْ سَرَى طَيْفُ مَنْ أَهْوَى فَأَرَّقَنِي وَالْحُبُّ يَعْتَرِضُ اللَّذَّاتِ بِالْأَلَمِ
You who reproach me for this chaste love: I seek your pardon! Yet has you judged fairly, you would not have reproached me at all.	9. يَا لَائِمِي فِي الْهَوَى الْعُذْرِيِّ مَعْذِرَةً مِنِّي إِلَيْكَ وَلَوْ أَنْصَفْتَ لَمْ تَلُمِ
May you be spared my state! I cannot hide my secret from my detractors; my sickness will not leave me.	10. عَدَتْكَ حَالِيَ لَا سِرِّي بِمُسْتَتِرٍ عَنِ الْوُشَاةِ وَلَا دَائِي بِمُنْحَسِمِ
You offered me sincere advice, but I did not heed it. A lover is deaf to all his reproachers.	11. مَحَّضْتَنِي النُّصْحَ لَكِنْ لَسْتُ أَسْمَعُهُ إِنَّ الْمُحِبَّ عَنِ الْعُذَّالِ فِي صَمَمِ
I suspect the counsel even of my own grey hairs; although their advice is far indeed from deception.	12. إِنِّي اتَّهَمْتُ نَصِيحَ الشَّيْبِ فِي عَذَلِي وَالشَّيْبُ أَبْعَدُ فِي نُصْحٍ عَنِ التُّهَمِ
Selfishness Lamented	**2 كبح شهوات النفس**
Thanks to its foolishness, my ill-urging ego has paid no heed to the warner: white hair and old age.	13. فَإِنَّ أَمَّارَتِي بِالسُّوْءِ مَا اتَّعَظَتْ مِنْ جَهْلِهَا بِنَذِيرِ الشَّيْبِ وَالْهَرَمِ
Neither has it prepared fair deeds in hospitable welcome for a guest who has taken up residence on my head.	14. وَلَا أَعَدَّتْ مِنَ الْفِعْلِ الْجَمِيلِ قِرَى ضَيْفٍ أَلَمَّ بِرَأْسِي غَيْرَ مُحْتَشِمِ
Had I known that I will not be honoring it, I would have concealed its secret by dyeing it black.	15. لَوْ كُنْتُ أَعْلَمُ أَنِّيْ مَا أُوَقِّرُهُ كَتَمْتُ سِرًّا بَدَا لِي مِنْهُ بِالْكَتَمِ
Who will help me curb a bolting rebel's willfulness in the way that a rebel stallion my be curbed with reins?	16. مَنْ لِيْ بِرَدِّ جِمَاحٍ مِنْ غَوَايَتِهَا كَمَا يُرَدُّ جِمَاحُ الْخَيْلِ بِاللُّجُمِ

Do not try to subdue unlawful desires by satisfying them. Food only increases a glutton's desires.	17. فَلَا تَرُمْ بِالْمَعَاصِيْ كَسْرَ شَهْوَتِهَا إِنَّ الطَّعَامَ يُقَوِّيْ شَهْوَةَ النَّهِمِ
The ego is like a child: neglect it, it will grow still suckling; only if you wean it, it will be weaned.	18. وَالنَّفْسُ كَالطِّفْلِ إِنْ تُهْمِلْهُ شَبَّ عَلَى حُبِّ الرَّضَاعِ وَإِنْ تَفْطِمْهُ يَنْفَطِمِ
Frustrate its whims; be wary of giving it power, for whims pollute or pervert whatever they control.	19. فَاصْرِفْ هَوَاهَا وَحَاذِرْ أَنْ تُوَلِّيَهُ إِنَّ الْهَوَى مَا تَوَلَّى يُصْمِ أَوْ يَصِمِ
Guard it as it grazes in the pastures of deeds. Should it find the grazing sweet, let it not roam.	20. وَرَاعِهَا وَهْيَ فِي الْأَعْمَالِ سَائِمَةٌ وَإِنْ هِيَ اسْتَحْلَتِ الْمَرْعَى فَلَا تُسِمِ
Many a delight has it approved which proves murderous, for some do not know that the fat contains a poison.	21. كَمْ حَسَّنَتْ لَذَّةً لِلْمَرْءِ قَاتِلَةً مِنْ حَيْثُ لَمْ يَدْرِ أَنَّ السُّمَّ فِي الدَّسَمِ
Fear the evil of hunger and satiety, for being hungry is sometimes worse than overeating.	22. وَاخْشَ الدَّسَائِسَ مِنْ جُوْعٍ وَمِنْ شِبَعٍ فَرُبَّ مَخْمَصَةٍ شَرٌّ مِنَ التُّخَمِ
Shed tears from an eye that has stuffed itself with forbidden sights; hold strong to a diet of regret.	23. وَاسْتَفْرِغِ الدَّمْعَ مِنْ عَيْنٍ قَدِ امْتَلَأَتْ مِنَ الْمَحَارِمِ وَالْزَمْ حِمْيَةَ النَّدَمِ
Disobey the ego and the devil; suspect them both even when they offer you true counsel.	24. وَخَالِفِ النَّفْسَ وَالشَّيْطَانَ وَاعْصِهِمَا وَإِنْ هُمَا مَحَّضَاكَ النُّصْحَ فَاتَّهِمِ
Obey neither of them as a complainant or an arbiter. Well you know the complainant's and the arbiter's plotting.	25. وَلَا تُطِعْ مِنْهُمَا خَصْمًا وَلَا حَكَمًا فَأَنْتَ تَعْرِفُ كَيْدَ الْخَصْمِ وَالْحَكَمِ
I seek forgiveness of God for words not followed by deeds, for by them did I attribute progeny to a sterile man.	26. أَسْتَغْفِرُ اللّٰهَ مِنْ قَوْلٍ بِلَا عَمَلٍ لَقَدْ نَسَبْتُ بِهِ نَسْلاً لِذِي عُقُمِ

I commend goodness to you while not confronting myself. Being crooked, of what use is my command to be straight?	.27 أَمَرْتُكَ الْخَيْرَ لَكِنْ مَا ائْتَمَرْتُ بِهِ وَمَا اسْتَقَمْتُ فَمَا قَوْلِي لَكَ اسْتَقِمِ
No optional devotions have I accumulated, ready for my demise; nor have I fasted, nor prayed, more than the minimum required.	.28 وَلَا تَزَوَّدْتُ قَبْلَ الْمَوْتِ نَافِلَةً وَلَمْ أُصَلِّ سِوَى فَرْضٍ وَلَمْ أَصُمِ
Praises of the Prophet	**3 مدح النبي ﷺ**
I have wronged the example of him who revived the black nights, praying until his feet complained of painful swelling.	.29 ظَلَمْتُ سُنَّةَ مَنْ أَحْيَا الظَّلَامَ إِلَى أَنِ اشْتَكَتْ قَدَمَاهُ الضُّرَّ مِنْ وَرَمِ
Over his belly and soft skin he placed a stone, tightening a belt over it to lessen the hunger-pangs.	.30 وَشَدَّ مِنْ سَغَبٍ أَحْشَاءَهُ وطَوَى تَحْتَ الْحِجَارَةِ كَشْحًا مُتْرَفَ الْأَدَمِ
High mountains sought to tempt him by turning to gold, but he showed them lofty height upon height.	.31 وَرَاوَدَتْهُ الْجِبَالُ الشُّمُّ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ فَأَرَاهَا أَيَّمَا شَمَمِ
His dire need only confirmed his detachment from them. A need such as his shall overpower the infallible	.32 وَأَكَّدَتْ زُهْدَهُ فِيْهَا ضَرُوْرَتُهُ إِنَّ الضَّرُوْرَةَ لَا تَعْدُوْ عَلَى الْعِصَمِ
How could need tempt him to worldliness when but for him the world would not have been brought from the void?	.33 وَكَيْفَ تَدْعُوْ إِلَى الدُّنْيَا ضَرُوْرَةُ مَنْ لَوْلَاهُ لَمْ تُخْرَجِ الدُّنْيَا مِنَ الْعَدَمِ
Muhammad is the most honorable of both worlds, both jinn and humankind and both groups: Arabs and non-Arabs.	.34 مُحَمَّدٌ سَيِّدُ الْكَوْنَيْنِ وَالثَّقَلَيْنِ وَالْفَرِيْقَيْنِ مِنْ عُرْبٍ وَمِنْ عَجَمِ
Our Prophet ﷺ is the one who commands good, forbids evil. There is none more faithful to his word, whether Yes or No.	.35 نَبِيُّنَا الْآمِرُ النَّاهِي فَلَا أَحَدٌ أَبَرَّ فِيْ قَوْلِ لَا مِنْهُ وَلَا نَعَمِ
He is the loved one whose intercession is hoped for; a victor against every terror and calamity.	.36 هُوَ الْحَبِيْبُ الَّذِيْ تُرْجَى شَفَاعَتُهُ لِكُلِّ هَوْلٍ مِنَ الْأَهْوَالِ مُقْتَحَمِ

English	Arabic
To God was his call, and those who hold fast to him hold fast to a rope that shall never break.	37. دَعَا اِلَى اللهِ فَالْمُسْتَمْسِكُونَ بِهِ مُسْتَمْسِكُوْنَ بِحَبْلٍ غَيْرِ مُنْفَصِمِ
In his form and his qualities, he excelled the other Prophets. Their knowledge and nobility did not rival his own.	38. فَاقَ النَّبِيِّيْنَ فِيْ خَلْقٍ وَفِيْ خُلُقٍ وَلَمْ يُدَانُوْهُ فِيْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا كَرَمِ
They all seek from the Prophet ﷺ handfuls from the ocean or drops of the drizzle.	39. وَكُلُّهُمْ مِنْ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ مُلْتَمِسٌ غَرْفًا مِنَ الْبَحْرِ أَوْ رَشْفًا مِنَ الدِّيَمِ
Before him do they stand, respecting their limits; dots to his knowledge, or vowel-signs to his wisdom.	40. وَوَاقِفُوْنَ لَدَيْهِ عِنْدَ حَدِّهِمِ مِنْ نُقْطَةِ الْعِلْمِ أَوْ مِنْ شَكْلَةِ الْحِكَمِ
He it is whose meaning and form reached perfection. Then the Inspirer of Souls chose him as His beloved.	41. فَهْوَ الَّذِيْ تَمَّ مَعْنَاهُ وَصُوْرَتُهُ ثُمَّ اصْطَفَاهُ حَبِيْبًا بَارِئُ النَّسَمِ
Too exalted is his beauty to have a rival. In him is the undivided essence of all beauty.	42. مُنَزَّهٌ عَنْ شَرِيْكٍ فِيْ مَحَاسِنِهِ فَجَوْهَرُ الْحُسْنِ فِيْهِ غَيْرُ مُنْقَسِمِ
Set aside the claim the Christians made about their Prophet ﷺ. Then compose the praises you wish of him.	43. دَعْ مَا ادَّعَتْهُ النَّصَارَى فِيْ نَبِيِّهِمِ وَاحْكُمْ بِمَا شِئْتَ مَدْحًا فِيْهِ وَاحْتَكِمِ
To his essence assign whatever you will of honor. To his stature assign what greatness you will	44. وَانْسُبْ اِلَى ذَاتِهِ مَا شِئْتَ مِنْ شَرَفٍ وَانْسُبْ اِلَى قَدْرِهِ مَا شِئْتَ مِنْ عِظَمِ
For verily the merit of the Prophet ﷺ has no limits that might be expressed in words.	45. فَإِنَّ فَضْلَ رَسُوْلِ اللهِ لَيْسَ لَهُ حَدٌّ فَيُعْرِبَ عَنْهُ نَاطِقٌ بِفَمِ
If his miracles stood in proportion to his greatness, the very mention of his name would revive dry bones.	46. لَوْ نَاسَبَتْ قَدْرَهُ آيَاتُهُ عِظَمًا أَحْيَا اسْمُهُ حِيْنَ يُدْعَى دَارِسَ الرِّمَمِ

He did not try us with things that baffle the mind – such was his concern for us – so we neither doubted nor strayed.	47. لَمْ يَمْتَحِنَّا بِمَا تَعْيَا الْعُقُوْلُ بِهِ حِرْصًا عَلَيْنَا فَلَمْ نَرْتَبْ وَلَمْ نَهِمِ
Understanding his meaning exhausts the human mind. Near and far, all were seen to be dumbstruck.	48. أَعْيَا الْوَرَى فَهْمُ مَعْنَاهُ فَلَيْسَ يُرَى فِي الْقُرْبِ وَالْبُعدِ فِيْهِ غَيْرُ مُنْفَحِمِ
He is like the sun: To the eye at a distance it seems small, but when near, it dazzles the sight.	49. كَالشَّمْسِ تَظْهَرُ لِلْعَيْنَيْنِ مِنْ بُعُدٍ صَغِيْرَةً وَتُكِلُّ الطَّرْفَ مِنْ أَمَمِ
How can his reality be grasped in this world by people who are asleep, distracted from him by dreams.	50. وَكَيْفَ يُدْرِكُ فِي الدُّنْيَا حَقِيْقَتَهُ قَوْمٌ نِيَامٌ تَسَلَّوْا عَنْهُ بِالْحُلُمِ
The most we know of him is that he is mortal man, and that he is the best of all God's creation!	51. فَمَبْلَغُ الْعِلْمِ فِيْهِ أَنَّهُ بَشَرٌ وَأَنَّهُ خَيْرُ خَلْقِ اللهِ كُلِّهِمِ
Every miracle which the Noble Messengers brought was theirs by virtue of his light alone.	52. وَكُلُّ آيٍ أَتَى الرُّسْلُ الْكِرَامُ بِهَا فَإِنَّمَا اتَّصَلَتْ مِنْ نُوْرِهِ بِهِمِ
For verily he is the sun of virtue, and they are its planets. They show his lights to humanity in the dark.	53. فَإِنَّهُ شَمْسُ فَضْلٍ هُمْ كَوَاكِبُهَا يُظْهِرْنَ أَنْوَارَهَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي الظُّلَمِ
How noble are the physical qualities of a prophet ﷺ adorned by good traits! He is cloaked with beauty and known for his smile.	54. أَكْرِمْ بِخَلْقِ نَبِيٍّ زَانَهُ خُلُقٌ بِالْحُسْنِ مُشْتَمِلٍ بِالْبِشْرِ مُتَّسِمِ
As a blooming flower in delicacy, as the full moon in honor, like the ocean in generosity, as persistent as time itself.	55. كَالزَّهْرِ فِيْ تَرَفٍ وَالْبَدْرِ فِيْ شَرَفٍ وَالْبَحْرِ فِيْ كَرَمٍ وَالدَّهْرِ فِيْ هِمَمِ
When alone, out of grandeur, he appears as though he is in the midst of a large army and guards.	56. كَأَنَّهُ وَهْوَ فَرْدٌ مِنْ جَلَالَتِهِ فِيْ عَسْكَرٍ حِيْنَ تَلْقَاهُ وَفِيْ حَشَمِ

From the rich mine of his speech and his smile, hidden pearls seemed to sparkle from their shell.	57. كَأَنَّمَا اللُّؤْلُؤُ الْمَكْنُوْنُ فِيْ صَدَفٍ مِنْ مَعْدِنَيْ مَنْطِقٍ مِنْهُ وَمُبْتَسَمِ
No perfume can rival the earth that holds his bones. Blessed are they that breathe its fragrance, or kiss it.	58. لَا طِيْبَ يَعْدِلُ تُرْبًا ضَمَّ أَعْظُمَهُ طُوْبَى لِمُنْتَشِقٍ مِنْهُ وَمُلْتَثِمِ
Birth of the Prophet	**4 مولد النبي ﷺ**
His birth revealed purity of his ancestry. How fine is his origin, how pure is his final end.	59. أَبَانَ مَوْلِدُهُ عَنْ طِيْبِ عُنْصُرِهِ يَا طِيْبَ مُبْتَدَإٍ مِنْهُ وَمُخْتَتَمِ
That day the Persians sensed that they had been warned of the descent of defeats and retribution.	60. يَوْمٌ تَفَرَّسَ فِيْهِ الْفُرْسُ أَنَّهُمُ قَدْ أُنْذِرُوْا بِحُلُوْلِ الْبُؤْسِ وَالنِّقَمِ
By night the Arch of Kisra split asunder. Likewise his horde, never to be restored.	61. وَبَاتَ اِيْوَانُ كِسْرَى وَهْوَ مُنْصَدِعٌ كَشَمْلِ أَصْحَابِ كِسْرَى غَيْرَ مُلْتَئِمِ
The sacred fire breathed its last from sorrow. Out of anxiety, the Euphrates lost its way.	62. وَالنَّارُ خَامِدَةُ الْأَنْفَاسِ مِنْ أَسَفٍ عَلَيْهِ وَالنَّهْرُ سَاهِي الْعَيْنِ مِنْ سَدَمِ
The city of Saawat in Persia endured the drying of its lake. The thirsty who sought water there returned in rage.	63. وَسَاءَ سَاوَةَ أَنْ غَاضَتْ بُحَيْرَتُهَا وَرُدَّ وَارِدُهَا بِالْغَيْظِ حِيْنَ ظَمِيْ
As though fire itself, from grief, was as wet as water; while water blazed like fire.	64. كَأَنَّ بِالنَّارِ مَا بِالْمَاءِ مِنْ بَلَلٍ حُزْنًا وَبِالْمَاءِ مَا بِالنَّارِ مِنْ ضَرَمِ
Jinn called out. Lights shone, dazzling. Truth was made manifest in word and in fact.	65. وَالْجِنُّ تَهْتِفُ وَالْأَنْوَارُ ساطِعَةٌ وَالْحَقُّ يَظْهَرُ مِنْ مَعْنًى وَمِنْ كَلِمِ
Blind and deaf were they, so the good news announced went unheard, while the lightening-flash of warning went unseen.	66. عَمُوْا وَصَمُّوْا فَاِعْلَانُ الْبَشَائِرِ لَمْ تُسْمَعْ وَبَارِقَةُ الْاِنْذَارِ لَمْ تُشَمِ

English	Arabic
This even though the diviners had advised their people that their crooked religion could no longer stand.	67. مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا أَخْبَرَ الْأَقْوَامَ كَاهِنُهُمْ بِأَنَّ دِيْنَهُمُ الْمُعْوَجَّ لَمْ يَقُمِ
And even though their eyes beheld on the horizon great meteors falling, as idols toppled on earth.	68. وَبَعْدَ مَا عَايَنُوْا فِي الْأُفْقِ مِنْ شُهُبٍ مُنْقَضَّةٍ وَفْقَ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ صَنَمِ
Until, sent flying from revelation's road, demons fled after those who were overthrown.	69. حَتَّى غَدَا عَنْ طَرِيْقِ الْوَحْيِ مُنْهَزِمٌ مِنَ الشَّيَاطِيْنِ يَقْفُوْ إِثْرَ مُنْهَزِمِ
Fleeing like the champions of Abraha; or like a host pelted with pebbles from his hand.	70. كَأَنَّهُمْ هَرَبًا أَبْطَالُ أَبْرَهَةٍ أَوْ عَسْكَرٌ بِالْحَصَى مِنْ رَاحَتَيْهِ رُمِي
They sang glory in his hand, and then were cast like the praising Jonah, cast from the whale's belly.	71. نَبْذًا بِهِ بَعْدَ تَسْبِيْحٍ بِبَطْنِهِمَا نَبْذَ الْمُسَبِّحِ مِنْ أَحْشَاءِ مُلْتَقِمِ
Miracles of the Prophet ﷺ	**5 معجزات النبي ﷺ**
Trees came prostrate to heed his call, their trunks walking to him though they had no feet.	72. جَاءَتْ لِدَعْوَتِهِ الْأَشْجَارُ سَاجِدَةً تَمْشِيْ إِلَيْهِ عَلَى سَاقٍ بِلَا قَدَمِ
It was as through their branches were writing lines as they came along, with the finest calligraphy!	73. كَأَنَّمَا سَطَرَتْ سَطْرًا لِمَا كَتَبَتْ فُرُوْعُهَا مِنْ بَدِيْعِ الْخَطِّ فِي اللَّقَمِ
Like the cloud, how it moved about, to protect him from the midday heat, red-hot.	74. مِثْلَ الْغَمَامَةِ أَنَّى سَارَ سَائِرَةً تَقِيْهِ حَرَّ وَطِيْسٍ لِلْهَجِيْرِ حَمِيْ
By the moon split in twain, truly it has, I swear by an oath that is true, a link with his heart.	75. أَقْسَمْتُ بِالْقَمَرِ الْمُنْشَقِّ إِنَّ لَهُ مِنْ قَلْبِهِ نِسْبَةً مَبْرُوْرَةَ الْقَسَمِ
And by the goodness and nobility embraced by the cave when every unbelieving eye was too blind to see him.	76. وَمَا حَوَى الْغَارُ مِنْ خَيْرٍ وَمِنْ كَرَمٍ وَكُلُّ طَرْفٍ مِنَ الْكُفَّارِ عَنْهُ عَمِيْ

They were saying that none drew breath in the cave, while Belief in the cave and the Believer, did not waver.	77. فَالصِّدْقُ فِي الْغَارِ وَالصِّدِّيْقُ لَمْ يَرِمَا وَهُمْ يَقُوْلُوْنَ مَا بِالْغَارِ مِنْ أَرِمِ
Imagining that for the Best of Creation, the spider had woven no web, and that the dove had found no prech.	78. ظَنُّوا الْحَمَامَ وَظَنُّوا الْعَنْكَبُوْتَ عَلَى خَيْرِ الْبَرِيَّةِ لَمْ تَنْسُجْ وَلَمْ تَحُمِ
God's guardianship made extra armour needless, neither did they need lofty castles.	79. وِقَايَةُ اللهِ أَغْنَتْ عَنْ مُضَاعَفَةٍ مِنَ الدُّرُوْعِ وَعَنْ عَالٍ مِنَ الْأُطُمِ
Never does this age oppress me, but that I seek his protection. His protection do I find, and the oppression is no more.	80. مَا سَامَنِي الدَّهْرُ ضَيْمًا وَاسْتَجَرْتُ بِهِ اِلَّا وَنِلْتُ جِوَارًا مِنْهُ لَمْ يُضَمِ
Never do I seek from his hand the goods of both worlds without gaining my share from the best of all givers!	81. وَلَا الْتَمَسْتُ غِنَى الدَّارَيْنِ مِنْ يَدِهِ اِلَّا اسْتَلَمْتُ النَّدَى مِنْ خَيْرِ مُسْتَلَمِ
Deny not the revelation in his dream-visions, for his was a heart which slept not, though his eye slept.	82. لَا تُنْكِرِ الْوَحْيَ مِنْ رُؤْيَاهُ اِنَّ لَهُ قَلْبًا اِذَا نَامَتِ الْعَيْنَانِ لَمْ يَنَمِ
Thus it was at the outset of his Prophethood; so when adult, his dream-visions are not gainsaid.	83. وَذَاكَ حِيْنَ بُلُوْغٍ مِنْ نُبُوَّتِهِ فَلَيْسَ يُنْكَرُ فِيْهِ حَالُ مُحْتَلِمِ
Blessed is God! Revelation may not be acquired. Nor is a prophet to be accused when he speaks of hidden things.	84. تَبَارَكَ اللهُ مَا وَحْيٌ بِمُكْتَسَبٍ وَلَا نَبِيٌّ عَلَى غَيْبٍ بِمُتَّهَمِ
Many were the patients healed by his hand's touch! Many madmen did he release from their chains!	85. كَمْ أَبْرَأَتْ وَصِبًا بِاللَّمْسِ رَاحَتُهُ وَأَطْلَقَتْ أَرِبًا مِنْ رِبْقَةِ اللَّمَمِ
A time of drought was given new life by his call. After dull ages- a blaze of light.	86. وَأَحْيَتِ السَّنَةَ الشَّهْبَاءَ دَعْوَتُهُ حَتَّى حَكَتْ غُرَّةً فِي الْأَعْصُرِ الدُّهُمِ

All by rain-giving cloud. Or you would think the valleys were thus engulfed by the sea, or by a flood of Arim's dam-water.	87. بِعَارِضٍ جَادَ أَوْ خِلْتَ الْبِطَاحَ بِهَا سَيْبٌ مِنَ الْيَمِّ أَوْ سَيْلٌ مِنَ الْعَرِمِ
Miracle of the Noble Quan	**6 معجزة القرآن الكريم**
Allow me to describe his signs, which appeared like a hospitable fire lit by night on a hilltop.	88. دَعْنِيْ وَوَصْفِيَ آيَاتٍ لَهُ ظَهَرَتْ ظُهُوْرَ نَارِ الْقِرَى لَيْلًا عَلَى عَلَمِ
Pearls glow more brightly when on a string, yet are no less precious when they are separate.	89. فَالدُّرُّ يَزْدَادُ حُسْناً وَهْوَ مُنْتَظِمٌ وَلَيْسَ يَنْقُصُ قَدْرًا غَيْرَ مُنْتَظِمِ
The praise-giver reaches high, but cannot reach the noble qualities and graces which he displays.	90. فَمَا تَطَاوُلُ آمَالِ الْمَدِيْحِ اِلَى مَا فِيْهِ مِنْ كَرَمِ الْأَخْلَاقِ وَالشِّيَمِ
Though they are renewed, signs of truth from the Gracious time itself; their quality is that of Him Who is Eternal.	91. آيَاتُ حَقٍّ مِنَ الرَّحْمَنِ مُحْدَثَةٌ قَدِيْمَةٌ صِفَةُ الْمَوْصُوْفِ بِالْقِدَمِ
Unlinked to time, they give us news of Judgement-Day, of old people of Ad and of Iram.	92. لَمْ تَقْتَرِنْ بِزَمَانٍ وَهْيَ تُخْبِرُنا عَنِ الْمَعَادِ وعَنْ عَادٍ وعَنْ اِرَمِ
Constantly with us, above every miracle of prophets of old, which came but did not last.	93. دَامَتْ لَدَيْنَا فَفَاقَتْ كُلَّ مُعْجِزَةٍ مِنَ النَّبِيِّيْنَ اِذْ جَاءَتْ وَلَمْ تَدُمِ
Very clear, these signs leave no doubt to be stirred up by the mischievous, and need no arbiter.	94. مُحَكَّمَاتٌ فَمَا تُبْقِينَ مِنْ شُبَهٍ لِذِيْ شِقَاقٍ وَمَا تَبْغِينَ مِنْ حِكَمِ
Whenever attacked, the most bitter of their foes return from the fray begging to submit.	95. مَا حُوْرِبَتْ قَطُّ اِلَّا عَادَ مِنْ حَرَبٍ أَعْدَى الْأَعَادِيْ اِلَيْهَا مُلْقِيَ السَّلَمِ
Their eloquence routs their enemy's claims, as a zealous man protects his wife from an assailant.	96. رَدَّتْ بَلَاغَتُهَا دَعْوَى مُعَارِضِهَا رَدَّ الْغَيُورِ يَدَ الْجَانِيْ عَنِ الْحُرَمِ

Meanings they have like the wide ocean's waves, their beauty and worth more precious than the ocean's treasures.	.97 لَهَا مَعَانٍ كَمَوْجِ الْبَحْرِ فِيْ مَدَدٍ وَفَوْقَ جَوْهَرِهِ فِي الْحُسْنِ وَالْقِيَمِ
Their marvels stand beyond count and reckoning. None grows tired of them, however oft-repeated.	.98 فَمَا تُعَدُّ وَلَا تُحْصَى عَجَائِبُهَا وَلَا تُسَامُ عَلَى الْإِكْثَارِ بِالسَّأَمِ
They delighted the soul and senses of one that recited them. So I told him: 'Yours is God's rope- so hold on tight!'	.99 قَرَّتْ بِهَا عَيْنُ قَارِيْهَا فَقُلْتُ لَهُ لَقَدْ ظَفِرْتَ بِحَبْلِ اللهِ فَاعْتَصِمِ
If you recite them in fear of a blazing Fire, their wellsprings shall extinguish that fire and heat.	.100 إِنْ تَتْلُهَا خِيْفَةً مِنْ حَرِّ نَارِ لَظَى أَطْفَأْتَ حَرَّ لَظَى مِنْ وِرْدِهَا الشَّبِمِ
Like the Basin of Kauthar, they make sinners' faces shine, though they had come to it as black as charcoal.	.101 كَأَنَّهَا الْحَوْضُ تَبْيَضُّ الْوُجُوْهُ بِهِ مِنَ الْعُصَاةِ وَقَدْ جَاؤُوْهُ كَالْحُمَمِ
Like the Path and the Scale in justice. Justice without which among mankind cannot be true.	.102 وَكَالصِّرَاطِ وَكَالْمِيْزَانِ مَعْدِلَةً فَالْقِسْطُ مِنْ غَيْرِهَا فِي النَّاسِ لَمْ يَقُمِ
Be not astonished at an envier who denies them, pretending unawareness though he has a deep understanding.	.103 لَا تَعْجَبَنْ لِحَسُوْدٍ رَاحَ يُنْكِرُهَا تَجَاهُلًا وَهْوَ عَيْنُ الْحَاذِقِ الْفَهِمِ
A sick eye may deny the light of the sun; a sick tongue may even abhor the taste of water.	.104 قَدْ تُنْكِرُ الْعَيْنُ ضَوْءَ الشَّمْسِ مِنْ رَمَدٍ وَيُنْكِرُ الْفَمُ طَعْمَ الْمَاءِ مِنْ سَقَمِ
Ascension of the Prophet	**7 معراج النّبيّ ﷺ**
O best of those whose courtyard is sought by the needy; they run, or ride the back of tireless camels.	.105 يَا خَيْرَ مَنْ يَمَّمَ الْعَافُوْنَ سَاحَتَهُ سَعْيًا وَفَوْقَ مُتُوْنِ الْأَيْنُقِ الرُّسُمِ
O greatest sign for those who reflect. O greatest grace for those who seek to gain.	.106 وَمَنْ هُوَ الْآيَةُ الْكُبْرَى لِمُعْتَبِرٍ وَمَنْ هُوَ النِّعْمَةُ الْعُظْمَى لِمُغْتَنِمِ

You travelled by night from one sanctuary to another, as the full moon travels through intense darkness.	.107 سَرَيْتَ مِنْ حَرَمٍ لَيْلًا اِلَى حَرَمٍ كَمَا سَرَى الْبَدْرُ فِيْ دَاجٍ مِنَ الظُّلَمِ
And through the night you rose until you gained a stage so close never attained or hoped for.	.108 وَبِتَّ تَرْقَى اِلَى أَنْ نِلْتَ مَنْزِلَةً مِنْ قَابِ قَوْسَيْنِ لَمْ تُدْرَكْ وَلَمْ تُرَمِ
All of the Prophets gave you precedence. The Messengers too, as servants give way to their master.	.109 وَقَدَّمَتْكَ جَمِيْعُ الْأَنْبِيَاءِ بِهَا وَالرُّسْلِ تَقْدِيمَ مَخْدُوْمٍ عَلَى خَدَمِ
You passed through the seven-tiered skies with them behind you, in a procession where you were the banner bearer.	.110 وَأَنْتَ تَخْتَرِقُ السَّبْعَ الطِّبَاقَ بِهِمْ فِيْ مَوْكِبٍ كُنْتَ فِيْهِ صَاحِبَ الْعَلَمِ
Until your closeness left no space for others on the quest; nor summit for others to attain.	.111 حَتَّى اِذَا لَمْ تَدَعْ شَأْوًا لِمُسْتَبِقٍ مِنَ الدُّنُوِّ وَلَا مَرْقًى لِمُسْتَنِمِ
All other ranks lay beneath you in conjunction, when see! you are addressed directly, your noun alone His object.	.112 خَفَضْتَ كُلَّ مَقَامٍ بِالْإِضَافَةِ اِذْ نُودِيْتَ بِالرَّفْعِ مِثْلَ الْمُفْرَدِ الْعَلَمِ
All this that you should triumph through Arrival. Hidden from sight-how hidden a secret!	.113 كَيْمَا تَفُوْزَ بِوَصْلٍ أَيِّ مُسْتَتِرٍ عَنِ الْعُيُوْنِ وَسِرٍّ أَيِّ مُكْتَتِمِ
Unrivalled were the proud honors you received. None other was with you as you gained each degree.	.114 فَحُزْتَ كُلَّ فَخَارٍ غَيْرَ مُشْتَرَكٍ وَجُزْتَ كُلَّ مَقَامٍ غَيْرَ مُزْدَحَمِ
How glorious, the precious ranks you were granted! How hard to list the graces you received!	.115 وَجَلَّ مِقْدَارُ مَا وُلِّيْتَ مِنْ رُتَبٍ وَعَزَّ اِدْرَاكُ مَا أُوْلِيْتَ مِنْ نِعَمِ
Good news for us, o people of Islam! For we possess a pillar of God's care that shall not be overthrown.	.116 بُشْرَى لَنَا مَعْشَرَ الْاِسْلَامِ اِنَّ لَنَا مِنَ الْعِنَايَةِ رُكْنًا غَيْرَ مُنْهَدِمِ

When God, our Summoner, called us to serve Him through the Noblest of Messengers, we became the noblest of nations.	117. لَمَّا دَعَا اللهُ دَاعِيْنَا لِطَاعَتِهِ بِأَكْرَمِ الرُّسْلِ كُنَّا أَكْرَمَ الْأُمَمِ
Jihad of the Prophet ﷺ	**8 جهاد النَّبِيِّ ﷺ**
News that he was sent made foemen quake, just as a lion's roar shakes heedless sheep.	118. رَاعَتْ قُلُوْبَ الْعِدَا أَنْبَاءُ بِعْثَتِهِ كَنَبْأَةٍ أَجْفَلَتْ غُفْلًا مِنَ الْغَنَمِ
On every battlefield he did not shy to meet them, until lances made them seem like flesh upon a butcher's block.	119. مَا زَالَ يَلْقَاهُمُ فِيْ كُلِّ مُعْتَرَكٍ حَتَّى حَكَوْا بِالْقَنَا لَحْمًا عَلَى وَضَمِ
They longed to run away, almost jealous of the carrion borne away by hawks and vultures.	120. وَدُّوا الْفِرَارَ فَكَادُوْا يَغْبِطُوْنَ بِهِ أَشْلَاءَ شَالَتْ مَعَ الْعُقْبَانِ وَالرَّخَمِ
The nights kept passing, but they forgot how many, apart from the nights of the Sacrosanct Months.	121. تَمْضِي اللَّيَالِيْ وَلَا يَدْرُوْنَ عِدَّتَهَا مَا لَمْ تَكُنْ مِنْ لَيَالِي الْأَشْهُرِ الْحُرُمِ
As though Religion were a guest come upon their gate, met by voracious foes hungry for their flesh.	122. كَأَنَّمَا الدِّيْنُ ضَيْفٌ حَلَّ سَاحَتَهُمْ بِكُلِّ قَرْمٍ اِلَى لَحْمِ الْعِدَا قَرِمِ
A sea-like host riding swift steeds, casting forth a wave of surging heroes.	123. يَجُرُّ بَحْرَ خَمِيْسٍ فَوْقَ سَابِحَةٍ يَرْمِيْ بِمَوْجٍ مِنَ الْأَبْطَالِ مُلْتَطِمِ
Volunteers for God, hoping for His reward, heroic and bold in uprooting unbelief.	124. مِنْ كُلِّ مُنْتَدِبٍ لِلهِ مُحْتَسِبٍ يَسْطُوْ بِمُسْتَأْصِلٍ لِلْكُفْرِ مُصْطَلِمِ
Until the faith of Islam became, through them, as one flesh, having once been exiled and apart.	125. حَتَّى غَدَتْ مِلَّةُ الْإِسْلَامِ وَهْيَ بِهِمْ مِنْ بَعْدِ غُرْبَتِهَا مَوْصُوْلَةَ الرَّحِمِ
Shielded for all time from evildoers by the best of fathers and husbands, so that no longer were they orphans or widow.	126. مَكْفُوْلَةً أَبَدًا مِنْهُمْ بِخَيْرِ أَبٍ وَخَيْرِ بَعْلٍ فَلَمْ تَيْتَمْ وَلَمْ تَئِمِ

English	Arabic
Mountains were they! Ask those who collided with them what they saw in them on every field of honor.	127. هُمُ الْجِبَالُ فَسَلْ عَنْهُمْ مُصَادِمَهُمْ مَاذَا رَأَوْا مِنْهُمُ فِيْ كُلِّ مُصْطَدَمِ
Ask Huneyn. Ask Uhud. Fateful seasons, against evil worse than the plague.	128. وَسَلْ حُنَيْنًا وَسَلْ بَدْرًا وَسَلْ أُحُدًا فُصُوْلَ حَتْفٍ لَهُمْ أَدْهَى مِنَ الْوَخَمِ
White swords shone red after their encounter with the black heads of the foemen.	129. اَلْمُصْدِرِي الْبِيْضِ حُمْرًا بَعْدَ مَا وَرَدَتْ مِنَ الْعِدَا كُلَّ مُسْوَدٍّ مِنَ الِّلمَمِ
Like scribes whose pens, tracing with brown ink, left no body devoid of points and vowels.	130. وَالْكَاتِبِيْنَ بِسُمْرِ الْخَطِّ مَا تَرَكَتْ أَقْلَامُهُمْ حَرْفَ جِسْمٍ غَيْرَ مُنْعَجِمِ
In shining armor, theirs was a sign which set them apart, just as a rosebush may be distinguished from an acacia.	131. شَاكِي السِّلَاحِ لَهُمْ سِيْمَى تُمَيِّزُهُمْ وَالْوَرْدُ يَمْتَازُ بِالسِّيْمَا عَنَ السَّلَمِ
Winds of victory honor you with their perfume. You'd think the brave heroes blooms ripe to come from the spathe.	132. تُهْدِيْ اِلَيْكَ رِيَاحُ النَّصْرِ نَشْرَهُمُ فَتَحْسَبُ الزَّهْرَ فِي الْأَكْمَامِ كُلَّ كَمِيْ
In the saddle they were as flowers on a hilltop, their strength from resolve, not from strap and stirrup.	133. كَأَنَّهُمْ فِيْ ظُهُوْرِ الْخَيْلِ نَبْتُ رُبًا مِنْ شِدَّةِ الْحَزْمِ لَا مِنْ شِدَّةِ الْحُزُمِ
Their boldness put their enemies' hearts to flight, until you could not tell herd from host.	134. طَارَتْ قُلُوْبُ الْعِدَا مِنْ بَأْسِهِمْ فَرَقًا فَمَا تُفَرِّقُ بَيْنَ الْبَهْمِ وَالْبُهَمِ
Lions in their abode stand humbled and dazed by him whose victory comes through God's Messenger.	135. وَمَنْ تَكُنْ بِرَسُوْلِ اللهِ نُصْرَتُهُ اِنْ تَلْقَهُ الْأُسْدُ فِيْ آجَامِهَا تَجِمِ
You shall see no saint that is not helped through him, and no foe that is not overwhelmed.	136. وَلَنْ تَرَى مِنْ وَلِيٍّ غَيْرَ مُنْتَصِرٍ بِهِ وَلَا مِنْ عَدُوٍّ غَيْرَ مُنْعَجِمِ

The stronghold of his faith is where he set his people, like a lion which places its cubs in the safest place.	.137 أَحَلَّ أُمَّتَهُ فِيْ حِرْزِ مِلَّتِهِ كَاللَّيْثِ حَلَّ مَعَ الْأَشْبَالِ فِيْ أَجَمِ
How often have God's words felled those who oppose him, and how many a debater has been defeated by His Proof!	.138 كَمْ جَدَّلَتْ كَلِمَاتُ اللهِ مِنْ جَدَلٍ فِيْهِ وَكَمْ خَصَمَ الْبُرْهَانُ مِنْ خَصِمِ
Erudition in an unlettered one is miracle enough, in an Age of Ignorance; as is knowledge in an orphan.	.139 كَفَاكَ بِالْعِلْمِ فِي الْأُمِّيِّ مُعْجِزَةً فِي الجَاهِلِيَّةِ وَالتَّأْدِيْبِ فِي الْيُتُمِ
Lament and Hope	**9 الخوف والرجاء**
By this eulogy have I served him, hoping to be redeemed from the sins of a life of odes and patronage.	.140 خَدَمْتُهُ بِمَدِيْحٍ أَسْتَقِيْلُ بِهِ ذُنُوْبَ عُمْرٍ مَضَى فِي الشِّعْرِ وَالْخِدَمِ
That life yoked me with collars of ominous portent as though I were a ritual lamb destined for slaughter.	.141 إِذْ قَلَّدَانِيَ مَا تُخْشَى عَوَاقِبُهُ كَأَنَّنِيْ بِهِمَا هَدْيٌ مِنَ النَّعَمِ
In both did I obey the wild folly of youth, but reaped nothing but sins and sorrow.	.142 أَطَعْتُ غَيَّ الصِّبَا فِي الْحَالَتَيْنِ وَمَا حَصَلْتُ إِلَّا عَلَى الْآثَامِ وَالنَّدَمِ
Such a loss to my soul was the deal that it struck! It didn't buy, or even seek to buy, the next world at this world's price.	.143 فَيَا خَسَارَةَ نَفْسٍ فِيْ تِجَارَتِهَا لَمْ تَشْتَرِ الدِّيْنَ بِالدُّنْيَا وَلَمْ تَسُمِ
Those who sell their property for short-term gain shall be deceived in their deals and in their dealings.	.144 وَمَنْ يَبِعْ آجِلًا مِنْهُ بِعَاجِلِهِ يَبِنْ لَهُ الْغَبْنُ فِيْ بَيْعٍ وَفِيْ سَلَمِ
Yet despite my sin, my pledge with the Prophet ﷺ is unbroken, and the cord which binds me to him has not been cut.	.145 إِنْ آتِ ذَنْبًا فَمَا عَهْدِيْ بِمُنْتَقِضٍ مِنَ النَّبِيِّ وَلَا حَبْلِيْ بِمُنْصَرِمِ
By him I have a safe-conduct, having been named Muhammad, he who is most faithful in safe-conduct.	.146 فَإِنَّ لِيْ ذِمَّةً مِنْهُ بِتَسْمِيَتِيْ مُحَمَّدًا وَهْوَ أَوْفَى الْخَلْقِ بِالذِّمَمِ

In the afterlife, if he takes not my hand kindly, then my feet will slip; alas for such misfortune!	.147 اِنْ لَمْ يَكُنْ فِيْ مَعَادِيْ آخِذًا بِيَدِي فَضْلًا وَإِلَّا فَقُلْ يَا زَلَّةَ الْقَدَمِ
Far be it from him to deprive the hopeful of his gifts. Or that a neighbor seeking safety should return without being honored.	.148 حَاشَاهُ أَنْ يُحْرِمَ الرَّاجِيْ مَكَارِمَهُ أَوْ يَرْجِعَ الْجَارُ مِنْهُ غَيْرَ مُحْتَرَمِ
Ever since I devoted my thoughts to praising him I have found him to be the best assurance of my salvation.	.149 وَمُنْذُ أَلْزَمْتُ أَفْكَارِيْ مَدَائِحَهُ وَجَدْتُهُ لِخَلَاصِيْ خَيْرَ مُلْتَزِمِ
His wealth will not ignore a dusty hand. Showers bring flowers to arid hilltops.	.150 وَلَنْ يَفُوْتَ الْغِنَى مِنْهُ يَدًا تَرِبَتْ اِنَّ الْحَيَا يُنْبِتُ الْأَزْهَارَ فِي الْأَكَمِ
And yet I crave not the worldly flowers which the hands of Poet Zuhaiyr once picked by praising King Herem.	.151 وَلَمْ أُرِدْ زَهْرَةَ الدُّنْيَا الَّتِي اقْتَطَفَتْ يَدَا زُهَيْرٍ بِمَا أَثْنَى عَلَى هَرِمِ
Prayers on the Prophet	**10الصلوات على النَّبِيّ ﷺ**
Most noble of mankind! To whom but you shall I turn, when the Biggest Calamity befalls?	.152 يَا أَكْرَمَ الْخَلْقِ مَا لِيْ مَنْ أَلُوْذُ بِهِ سِوَاكَ عِنْدَ حُلُوْلِ الْحَادِثِ الْعَمِمِ
God's Messenger! Your merit shall not shrink on my account when the Generous God appears with the name Avenger.	.153 وَلَنْ يَضِيْقَ رَسُوْلَ اللهِ جَاهُكَ بِيْ اِذَا الْكَرِيْمُ تَجَلَّى بِاسْمِ مُنْتَقِمِ
For this world and the next are from your bounty; and knowledge of Pen and Tablet are of what you know.	.154 فَإِنَّ مِنْ جُوْدِكَ الدُّنْيَا وَضَرَّتَهَا وَمِنْ عُلُوْمِكَ عِلْمَ اللَّوْحِ وَالْقَلَمِ
O soul! Despair not due to a major fault! Capital sins resemble minor ones, in God's forgiveness.	.155 يَا نَفْسُ لَا تَقْنَطِيْ مِنْ زَلَّةٍ عَظُمَتْ اِنَّ الْكَبَائِرَ فِي الْغُفْرَانِ كَاللَّمَمِ
It may be, when my Lord distributes His mercy, that it will come in proportion equal to our sins.	.156 لَعَلَّ رَحْمَةَ رَبِّيْ حِيْنَ يَقْسِمُهَا تَأْتِيْ عَلَى حَسَبِ الْعِصْيَانِ فِي الْقِسَمِ

My Lord! Let not my hope in You be overthrown, nor let my credit with You be void of worth.	157. يَا رَبِّ وَاجْعَلْ رَجَائِيْ غَيْرَ مُنْعَكِسٍ لَدَيْكَ وَاجْعَلْ حِسَابِيْ غَيْرَ مُنْخَرِمِ
Be kind to Your slave in both the worlds, for when terror call to him, his patience is weak.	158. وَالْطُفْ بِعَبْدِكَ فِي الدَّارَيْنِ اِنَّ لَهُ صَبْرًا مَتَى تَدْعُهُ الْأَهْوَالُ يَنْهَزِمِ
From You, let a cloud of constant blessings rain upon the Prophet ﷺ forever coming down.	159. وَائْذَنْ لِسُحْبِ صَلَاةٍ مِنْكَ دَائِمَةٍ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ بِمُنْهَلٍ وَمُنْسَجِمِ
And upon his Family, Companions, and Followers. The people of piety, knowledge, clemency and generosity.	160. وَالْآلِ وَالصَّحْبِ ثُمَّ التَّابِعِيْنَ فَهُمْ أَهْلُ التُّقَى وَالنَّقَى وَالْحِلْمِ وَالْكَرَمِ
For as long as the east breeze stirs the willow-branches, and camel-drivers rejoice their grey steeds with songs.	161. مَا رَنَّحَتْ عَذَبَاتِ الْبَانِ رِيحُ صَبَا وَأَطْرَبَ الْعِيْسَ حَادِي الْعِيْسِ بِالنَّغَمِ
Then be pleased with Abu-bakr and Omar (Radiyallahu Anhuma)- And Ali and Uthman (Radiyallahu Anhuma), the people of nobility	162. ثُمَّ الرِّضَا عَنْ أَبِيْ بَكْرٍ وَعَنْ عُمَرٍ وَعَنْ عَلِيِّ وَعَنْ عُثْمَانَ ذِي الْكَرَمِ
Forgive, my God all Muslims by – that they recite in the Al-Aqsa Mosque and in Mecca	163. وَاغْفِرْ إِلَهِيْ لِكُلِّ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ بِمَا يَتْلُوْهُ فِي الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَى وَفِي الْحَرَمِ
By the one whose house in Madinah is a sanctuary, - And his name is one of the greatest oaths.	164. بِجَاهِ مَنْ بَيْتُهُ فِيْ طَيْبَةٍ حَرَمٌ وَاِسْمُهُ قَسَمٌ مِنْ أَعْظَمِ الْقَسَمِ
This is the end of the Burdah – Thanks God in the beginning and in the end.	165. وَهَذِهِ بُرْدَةُ الْمُخْتَارِ قَدْ خُتِمَتْ وَالْحَمْدُ لِلهِ فِيْ بَدْءٍ وَفِيْ خَتَمِ
Its verses have reached one hundred and sixty – Ease our concerns by it, You are the Most Generous.	166. أَبْيَاتُهَا قَدْ أَتَتْ سِتِّيْنَ مَعْ مِائَةٍ فَرِّجْ بِهَا كَرْبَنَا يَا وَاسِعَ الْكَرَمِ

Qasida: Al-Muhammadyyah[1]	اَلْقَصِيْدَةُ الْمُحَمَّدِيَّة
O Lord, extend Your prayers and salam continually forever, On Your beloved, the best of all creation.	مَوْلَايَ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ دَائِمَاً أَبَدَا عَلَى حَبِيْبِكَ خَيْرِ الخَلْقِ كُلِّهِمِ
Muhammad is the noblest of the Arabs and the non-Arabs. **Muhammad** is the best of all those who walk on feet.	مُحَمَّدٌ أَشْرَفُ الأَعْرَابِ والعَجَمِ مُحَمَّدٌ خَيْرُ مَنْ يَمْشِي عَلَى قَدَمِ
Muhammad is the most expansive giver of all good things, **Muhammad** is the master of excellence and generosity.	مُحَمَّدٌ بَاسِطُ المَعْرُوْفِ جَامِعُهُ مُحَمَّدٌ صاحِبُ الإِحْسَانِ والْكَرَمِ
Muhammad is the crown of all Messengers of God, **Muhammad**, is most truthful in speech and word.	مُحَمَّدٌ تَاْجُ رُسْلِ اللهِ قَاطِبَةً مُحَمَّدٌ صَاْدِقُ الأَقْوَالِ والْكَلِمِ
Muhammad is utterly reliable in keeping pledges, **Muhammad** has the best character and qualities.	مُحَمَّدٌ ثَابِتُ الْمِيْثَاقِ حَافِظُهُ مُحَمَّدٌ طَيِّبُ الأَخْلَاقِ وَالشِّيَمِ
Muhammad, his substance was watered with light, **Muhammad** has always been light from eternity.	مُحَمَّدٌ جُبِلَتْ بِالنُّورِ طِينَتُهُ مُحَمَّدٌ لَمْ يَزَلْ نُوْرَاً مِنَ القِدَمِ
Muhammad is fair and wise in judgment, with nobleness. **Muhammad** is the source of kindness and wisdom.	مُحَمَّدٌ حَاْكِمٌ بِالْعَدْلِ ذُو شَرَفٍ مُحَمَّدٌ مَعْدِنُ الإِنْعَامِ وَالْحِكَمِ
Muhammad is the finest of God's creation, from the tribe of Mudar, **Muhammad** is the best of all God's Messengers.	مُحَمَّدٌ خَيْرُ خَلْقِ اللهِ مِنْ مُضَرٍ مُحَمَّدٌ خَيْرُ رُسْلِ اللهِ كُلِّهِمِ

[1] By Imam Al-Bosiri

Muhammad – his creed is true, by it we profess our faith, **Muhammad** is eminent, the embodiment of truth.	**مُحَمَّدٌ** دِينُهُ حَقٌّ نَدِينُ بِهِ **مُحَمَّدٌ** مُجْمِلٌ حقاً على علمِ
Muhammad – to mention him brings refreshment to our souls, **Muhammad** – praising him is a duty upon all peoples.	**مُحَمَّدٌ** ذِكْرُهُ رَوْحٌ لِأَنْفُسِنَا **مُحَمَّدٌ** شُكْرُهُ فَرْضٌ عَلَى الأُمَمِ
Muhammad – the beauty of the world and its splendor, **Muhammad** lifts the veils of darkness and distress.	**مُحَمَّدٌ** زِينَةُ الدُّنْيَا وَبَهْجَتُهَا **مُحَمَّدٌ** كَاشِفُ الغُمَّاتِ والظُّلَمِ
Muhammad is a master, whose virtues bring delight **Muhammad** is the Most Merciful fashioned him from grace	**مُحَمَّدٌ** سَيِّدٌ طَابَتْ مَنَاقِبُهُ **مُحَمَّدٌ** صَاغَهُ الرَّحْمَنُ بِالنِّعَمِ
Muhammad – the flower of the Creator, and His elect **Muhammad** – pure beyond all suspicion	**مُحَمَّدٌ** صَفْوَةُ البَّارِيْ وَخِيْرَتُهُ **مُحَمَّدٌ** طَاْهِرٌ مِنْ سَائِرِ التُّهَمِ
Muhammad is smiling and cheerful to his guest to honor him. **Muhammad** – by God, no neighbor of his was ever wronged!	**مُحَمَّدٌ** ضَاْحِكٌ لِلضَّيْفِ مُكْرِمُهُ **مُحَمَّدٌ** جَارُهُ والله لَمْ يُضَمِ
Muhammad – this world was made delightful by his being sent, **Muhammad** – he came with signs and with wisdom.	**مُحَمَّدٌ** طَاْبَتِ الدُّنْيَا بِبِعْثَتِهِ **مُحَمَّدٌ** جَاْءَ بِالآيَاتِ والحِكَمِ
Muhammad is our intercessor on the Day mankind is resurrected **Muhammad** – his light is the guide out of darkness.	**مُحَمَّدٌ** يَوْمَ بَعْثِ النَّاسِ شَافِعُنَا **مُحَمَّدٌ** نُوْرُهُ الهَادِي مِنَ الظُّلَمِ
Muhammad is dedicated to God, with the highest determination. **Muhammad** is the Seal of all the Messengers of God.	**مُحَمَّدٌ** قَاْئِمٌ للهِ ذُوْ هِمَمٍ **مُحَمَّدٌ** خَاتَمٌ لِلرُّسُلِ كُلِّهِمِ

Qasida: Al-Mudariyah	القصيدة الْمُضَرِيَّة
Oh Allāh send blessings upon the Chosen One from the tribe of Mudar, And upon all Messengers and Prophets as they are mentioned.	ياَ رَبِّ صَلِّ عَلَى الْمُخْتَارِ مِنْ مُضَرِ وَالْأَنْبِيا وَجَمِيْعِ الرُّسْلِ مَا ذُكِرُوا
Send blessings, O my Lord, upon the Guide and his followers, And upon his companions who propagated the faith,	وَصَلِّ رَبِّ عَلَى الْهَادِي وَشِيْعَتِهِ وَصَحْبِهِ مَنْ لِطَيِّ الدِّينِ قَدْ نَشَرُوْا
Fought with him, strove for Allāh, Migrated, sheltered and supported.	وَجَاهَدُوا مَعَهُ فِي اللهِ وَاجْتَهَدُوا وَهَاجَرُوا وَلَهُ آوَوْا وَقَدْ نَصَرُوا
They clarified what is obligatory and what is Sunna, sought refuge in Allāh and thus triumphed.	وَبَيَّنُوا الْفَرْضَ وَالْمَسْنُونَ وَاعْتَصَبُوا لِلّهِ وَاعْتَصَمُوْا بِاللهِ فَانْتَصَرُوا
May it be the purest, most flourishing and most noble blessing one that fragrances the universe.	أَزْكَى صَلَاةٍ وَأَنْمَاهَا وَأَشْرَفَهَا يُعَطِّرُ الْكَوْنَ رَيًّا نَشْرُهَا الْعَطِرُ
Diffusing the pure fragrance of musk and from its fragrance may the scent of pleasure spread.	مَعْبُوْقَةً بِعَبِيْقِ الْمِسْكِ زَاكِيَةً مِنْ طِيْبِهَا أَرَجُ الرِضْوَانِ يَنْتَشِرُ
May it be multiplied by the number of stones, the grains of soil and sand, followed by the stars in the sky, and the vegetation on the earth!	عَدَّ الْحَصَى وَالثَّرَى وَالرَّمْلِ يَتْبَعُهَا نَجْمُ السَّمَا وَنَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ وَالْمَدَرُ
And by the weight of the mountains, followed by the drops of water and rain	وَعَدَّ وَزْنِ مَثَاقِيْلِ الْجِبَالِ كَمَا يَلِيْهِ قَطْرُ جَمِيْعِ الْمَاءِ وَالْمَطَرُ
May it be multiplied by the number of leaves that the trees hold,	وَعَدَّ مَا حَوَتِ الْأَشْجَارُ مِنْ وَرَقٍ

	وَكُلِّ حَرْفٍ غدَا يُتْلَى وَيَسْتَطِرُ
And every letter ever to be uttered read and scribed. And (by the number) of beasts, birds, fish and animals, and by the Jinn, the Angels and humans	وَالْوَحْشِ وَالطيْرِ وَالْأَسْمَاكِ مَعْ نَعَمِ يَلِيْهِمُ الجِنُّ وَالْأَمْلَاكُ وَالْبَشَرُ
And by the number of atoms, ants and all the grains and also by the numbers of hair, wool feather and fur.	وَالذَّرُ وَالنَّمْلُ مَعْ جَمْعِ الْحُبُوْبِ كَذَا وَالشَّعْرُ وَالصُوْفُ وَالْأَرْيَاشُ وَالْوبَرُ
And by the amount of knowledge that Allāh encompasses and by what the pen of decree and destiny has written	وَمَا أُحَاطَ بِهِ الْعِلْمُ المحِيْطُ وَمَا جَرَى بِهِ الْقِلَمُ الْمأَمُوْرُ وَالْقَدَرُ
And by the number of all the blessings that Allāh has bestowed upon the creation from the time of their creation to the time of their resurrection.	وَعَدَّ نَعْمَائِكَ اللاَّتِي مَنَنْتَ بِهَا عَلَى الْخَلَائِقِ مُذْ كَانُوْا وَمُذْ حُشِرُوا
And by the magnitude of the sublime that honoured the Prophets and the Angels and gave them glory.	وَعَدَّ مِقْدَارِهِ السَّامِي الَّذِي شَرُفَتْ بِهِ النَّبِيُّوْنَ وَالْأَمْلَاكُ وَافْتَخَرُوا
And by the number of all the things in the universes, O my Helper, and by everything that will be until the horn blows.	وَعَدَّ مَا كَانَ فِي الْأَكْوَانِ يَا سَنَدِي وَمَا يَكُونُ إِلَى أَنْ تُبْعَثَ الصُّوَرُ
And with every blinking of the eyes of the people in the heavens and the earth and in their moments of stillness	فِي كُلِّ طَرْفَةِ عَيْنٍ يطْرِفُوْنَ بِهَا أَهْلُ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِيْنَ أَوْ يَذَرُوا
And multiply it by everything that the heavens and the earth contains, including the mountains, and the lands, the Throne , the Chair , and whatever they encompass,	مِلْءَ السَّمَاوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِيْنَ مَعْ جَبَلٍ وَالْفَرْشِ وَالْعَرْشِ وَالْكُرْسِي وَمَا حَصَرُوا

And may the blessings be by the number of what Allāh has not created, and by that that which He has created, with a continual blessing that does not end.	مَا أَعْدَمَ اللهُ مَوْجُوْداً وَأَوْجَدَ مَعْ دُوْماً صَلَاةً دَوَاماً لَيْسَ تَنْحَصِرُ
May it encompass the number of all things that have passed throughout the ages	تَسْتَغْرِقُ الْعَدَّ مَعْ جَمْعِ الدُّهُورِ كَمَا تُحِيْطُ بِالْحَدِّ لاَ تُبْقِي وَلاَ تَذَرُ
May it have no end or limitation, O Great One, nor a period that is concluded or contained	لاَ غَايَةً وَانْتِهَاءً يَا عَظِيْمُ لَهَا وَلاَ لَهَا أَمَدٌ يُقْضَى فَيُعْتَبَرُ
And double the amount that has been enumerated, doubled again, and multiplied, O The One who is Most Able,	وَعَدَّ أَضْعَافِ مَا قَدْ مَرَّ مِنْ عَدَدٍ مَعْ ضَعْفِ أَضْعَافِهِ يَامَنْ لَهُ الْقَدَرُ
As you are happy and pleased, my master as your request for us to salute, for You are most able	كَمَا تُحِبُّ وَتَرْضَى سَيِّدِيْ وَكَمَا أَمَرْتَنَا أَنْ نُصَلِّيْ أَنْتَ مُقْتَدِرُ
And send blessings with peace, by the number of all that has been mentioned my Lord, and multiply it, so that the blessings are spread far and wide.	مَعَ السَّلاَمِ كَمَا قَدْ مَرَّ مِنْ عَدَدٍ رَبِّي وَضَاعِفْهُمَا وَالْفَضْلُ مُنْتَشِرُ
And may it all be multiplied by Your worth and by the breaths of Your creation whether it be much or little	وَكُلُّ ذَلِكَ مَضْرُوْبٌ بِحَقِّكَ فِي أَنْفَاسِ خَلْقِكَ إِنْ قَلُّوْا وَإِنْ كَثُرُوْا
And my Lord, forgive all those who recite it, listen to it, and all the Muslims wherever they may be.	يَا رَبِّ وَاغْفِرْ لِقَارِئِهَا وَسَامِعِهَا وَالْمُسْلِمِيْنَ جَمِيْعًا أَيْنَمَا حَضَرُوْا

And forgive our Parents, our families, our Neighbours and all of us, Oh my Master ,we are in need of your forgiveness	وَوَالِدِيْنا وَأَهْلِيْنَا وَجِيْرَتِنَا وَكُلُّنَا سَيِّدِي لِلْعَفْوِ مُفْتَقِرُ
I have come with sins that are innumerable , but your forgiveness does not end or perish	وَقَدْ أَتَيْتُ ذُنُوْباً لاَ عِدَادَ لَهَا لَكِنَّ عَفْوَكَ لاَ يُبْقِي وَلاَ يَذَرُ
And with grief that occupies me from all that I aspire to, and I come with humility and heartbroken	وَالْهَمُّ عَنْ كُلِّ مَا أَبْغِيْهِ أَشْغَلَنِي وَإِنَّنِي خَاضِعًا وَالْقَلْبُ مُنْكَسِرُ
I beg You, Oh Lord, In both worlds to have mercy on us, by his in whose hands the stones glorified Allāh.	أَرْجُوْكَ فِي الدَّارَيْنِ تَرْحَمُنَا بِجَاهِ مَنْ فِي يَدَيْهِ سَبَّحَ الْحَجَرُ
Oh Lord, increase the good favour upon us and forgive us for indeed Your generosity is an ocean unlimited	يَا رَبِّ أَعْظِمْ لَنَا أَجْراً وَمَغْفِرَةً فَإِنَّ جُوْدَكَ بَحْرٌ لَيْسَ يَنْحَصِرُ
And alleviate the anxieties of a distressing nature, and relieve us of sorrow, You are Most Able.	وَاقْضِ دُيُوْناً لَهَا الْأَخْلاَقُ ضَائِقَةٌ وَفَرِّجِ الْكَرْبَ عَنَّا أَنْتَ مُقْتَدِرُ
And be kind with us in every calamity with a beautiful kindness by which distress is no more	وَكُنْ لَطِيْفًا بِنَا فِي كُلِّ نَازِلَةٍ لُطْفاً جَمِيْلاً بِهِ الْأَهْوَالُ تَنْحَسِرُ
By the honour of Mustafa, the chosen one, the best of creation. In his praise the chapters of the Quran was revealed.	بِالْمُصْطَفَى الْمُجْتَبَى خَيْرِ الْأَنَامِ وَمنْ جَلاَلَةً نَزَلَتْ فِي مَدْحِهِ السُّوَرُ
And blessing be upon the chosen one for as long as the sun rises and the moon shines	ثُمَّ الصَّلاَةُ عَلَى الْمُخْتَارِ مَا طَلَعَتْ شَمْسُ النَّهَارِ وَمَا قَدْ شَعْشَعَ الْقَمَرُ

And may Your pleasure be on Abu-Bakr, his Khalifa, who maintained the religion after him victoriously.	ثُمَّ الرِّضَا عَنْ أَبِي بَكْرٍ خَلِيْفَتِهِ مَنْ قَامَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِ لِلدِّيْنِ يَنْتَصِرُ
And Upon Abi-Hafs, Al Faruq, his companion Umar, who had the final word by his judgement	وَعَنْ أَبِيْ حَفْصٍ الْفَارُوْقِ صَاحِبِهِ مَنْ قَوْلُهُ الْفَصْلُ فِي أَحْكَامِهِ عُمَرُ
And grant Othman, the possessor of the two lights, whose good qualities were accomplished with victory in both abodes	وَجُدْ لِعُثْمَانَ ذِي النُّوْرَيْنِ مَنْ كَمُلَتْ لَهُ الْمَحَاسِنُ فِي الدَّارَيْنِ وَالظَّفَرُ
And likewise to Ali with his two sons and upon their mother, the people of the mantle as has been related in the Hadith	كَذَا عَلِيٌّ مَعَ ابْنَيْهِ وَأُمِّهِمَا أَهْلُ الْعَبَاءِ كَمَا قَدْ جَاءَنَا الْخَبَرُ
And upon Sa'd and Saeed, ibn-Auf, Talha, Abu Ubaida and Zubayr, all nobles.	سَعْدٌ سَعِيْدُ بْنُ عَوْفٍ طَلْحَةٌ وَأَبُوْ عُبَيْدَةٍ وَزُبَيْرٌ سَادَةٌ غُرَرُ
And upon Hamza and our master Abbas and upon his son, the scholar through whom obscurities were no more	وَحَمْزَةٌ وَكَذَا الْعَبَّاسُ سَيِّدُنَا وَنَجْلُهُ الْحَبْرُ مِنْ زَالَتْ بِهِ الغِيَرُ
And upon all the family, companions and followers for as long as the dark night covers the day and dawn appears.	وَالْآلُ وَالصَّحْبُ وَالْأَتْبَاعُ قَاطِبَةً مَاجَنَّ لَيْلُ الدَّيَاجِي أَوْ بَدَا السَّحَرُ

Qasida: The Pleasure of Life[1]	قصيدة ما لذة العيش
There is no pleasure in life except accompanying the needy [fuqara]; for they are the sultans and the masters and the princes [umara]	مَا لَـذَّةُ العَيْشِ إلاَّ صُحْبَةُ الفُقَرَا هُـمُ السَّلَاطِيْنُ والسَّادَاتُ والأُمَرَا
So accompany them and show proper manners in their councils; and leave your fortunes behind, no matter how much they offer to bring you upfront	فَاصْحَبْهُمُوْ وَتَأَدَّبْ فِيْ مَجَالِسِهِمْ وَخَلِّ حَظَّكَ مَهْمَا قَدَّمُوْكَ وَرَا
And seize the time and always attend with them and know that pleasure and content distinguish who attended	وَاسْتَغْنِمِ الوَقْتَ واحْضُرْ دَائِماً مَعَهُمْ وَاعْلَمْ بِأَنَّ الرِّضَا يَخْتَصُّ مَنْ حَضَرَا
And abide by silence, except if you are asked, then say I have no knowledge, and conceal yourself in ignorance	وَلازِمِ الصَّمْتَ إلاَّ إِنْ سُئِلْتَ فَقُلْ لَا عِلْمَ عِنْدِيْ وَكُنْ بِالْجَهْلِ مُسْتَتِرَا
And see defects only in you; and have faith that your have a flaw that would have been apparent, but was concealed	ولا تَـرَ العَيْبَ إلَّا فِيْكَ مُعْتَقِدَاً عَيْبَاً بـدا بيّناً لكنه استترا
And lay down your head and ask for forgiveness for no reason and stand up on the feet of fairness apologizing	وَحُطَّ رَأْسَكَ وَاسْتَغْفِرْ بِلَا سَبَبٍ. وَقُمْ عَلَى قَدَمِ الإِنْصَافِ مُعْتَذِرَا
If you commit a fault, apologize, and hold up your apology for what you committed and what happened from you	وَإِنْ بَدَا مِنْكَ عَيْبٌ فَاعْتَذِرْ وَأَقِمْ وَجْهَ اعْتِذَارِكَ عَمَّا فِيْكَ مِنْكِ جَرَى
And say: your slave is more deserving of your pardon so pardon and be lenient and clement, O [fuqara]	وَقُلْ عُبَيْدِكُمُوْ أَوْلَى بِصَفْحِكُمُوْ فَسَامِحُوْا وَخُذُوْا بِالرِّفْقِ يَا فُقَرَا

[1] By Sidi Shuaib Abu Madyan- Al-Ghawth.

They are more like to do kindness, which is their character; so do not feel or expect from them any evil or harm	هُمْ بِالتَّفَضُّلِ أَوْلَى وَهُوَ شِيْمَتُهُمْ فَلَا تَخَفْ دَرَكَاً مِنْهُمْ وَلَاْ ضَرَرَا
Always do service to brothers in kind and heart; and overlook if they slip	وَبِالتَّفَتِّي عَلَىْ الإِخْوَانِ جُدْ أَبَدَاً حِسَّاً وَمعْنَىً وَغُضَّ الطَّرْفَ إِنْ عَثَرَا
Observe the Sheikh carefully in his states; a trace of his achievement might appear in you as a result.	وَرَاقِبِ الشَّيْخَ فِيْ أَحْوَالِهِ فَعَسَىْ يُرَى عَلَيْكَ مِنِ اسْتِحْسَانِهِ أَثَرَا
Wholeheartedly do the effort, and strive to serve him, perhaps you please him, and take care not to become bored	وقَدِّمِ الجِدِّ وانْهَضْ عِنْدَ خِدْمَتِهِ عَسَاهُ يَرْضَىْ وَحَاذِرْ أَنْ تَكُنْ ضَجِرَا
For his pleasure begets The Lord's pleasure and begets obedience; He will be pleased with you, so be cautious not to leave him	فَفِيْ رِضَاهُ رِضَا البَارِي وَطاعَتِهِ يَرْضَىْ عَلَيْكَ فَكُنْ مِنْ تَرْكِهِ حَذِرَا
It is certain that the Sufi's Path crashes egos. So have a closer look at those who claim to be Sufi today!	وَاعْلَمْ بِأَنَّ طَرِيْقَ القَوْمِ دَاْرِسَةٌ وَحَالُ مَنْ يَدَّعِيْهَا اليَوْمَ كَيْفَ تَرَى
When will I see them? What is the way to see them, or hear news about them?	مَتَىْ أَرَاهُمْ وَأَنَّى لِيْ بِرُؤْيَتِهِمْ أَوْ تَسْمَعُ الأُذْنُ مِنِّيْ عَنْهُمُو خَبَرَا
God! How is it possible for the like of me to compete with them over resources that carry no impurity?	مَنْ لِيْ وَأَنَّى لِمِثْلِي أَنْ يُزَاحِمَهُمْ عَلَى مَوارِدَ لَمْ آلَفْ بِهَا كَدَرَا
I love them, treat them gently, and prefer them in my heart, especially a group of them.	أُحِبُّهُمْ وأُدَاْرِيْهِمْ وَأُوْثِرُهُمْ بِمُهْجَتِيْ وَخُصُوصَاً مِنْهُمُ نَفَرَا
A people with noble character – wherever they sit, the place continues to be fragrant with their traces	قَوْمٌ كِرَاْمُ السَّجَايَا حَيْثُ مَا جَلَسُوْا يَبْقَى الْمَكَانُ عَلَى آثَارِهِمْ عَطِرَا

Taşawwuf [Sufism] is an icon of their manners. Perfect harmony among them is a pleasure to see.	يَهْدِيْ التَّصَوُّفُ مِنْ أَخْلَاقِهِمْ طُرَفَا حُسْنُ التَّأَلُفِ مِنْهُمْ رَاْقَنِيْ نَظَرَا
They are the people I love and my loved ones who proudly boast dragging the tails of honour	هُمْ أَهْلُ وُدِّيْ وأَحْبَابِيْ الَّذِيْنَ هُمُ مِمَّنْ يَجُرُّ ذُيُوْلَ العِزِّ مُفْتَخِرَا
May I be eternally united with them for the sake of Allāh!; and may our sins be forgiven and pardoned	لَاْ زَاْلَ شَمْلِيْ بِهِمْ فِيْ اللهِ مُجْتَمِعَاً وَذَنْبُنَا فِيْهِ مَغْفُوْرَاً وَمُغْتَفَرَا
Finally, may the blessings be upon the Chosen One, our Honourable Muhammad, the best of whoever vowed and fulfilled.	ثُمَّ الصَّلَاةُ على المخْتَارِ سَيِّدِنا مُحَمَّدٌ خَيْرُ مَنْ أَوْفَى وَمَنْ نَذَرَا

Qasida: O Seeker of Allāh[1]	قصيدة أَيا مُرِيدَ الله
O, the seeker of Allāh, I repeat to you my say. Listen carefully. If you understand it, you get to Allāh	أَيَا مُرِيدَ الله نُعِيْدْ لَكْ قَولِي اصْغَهْ إِذَا تَفْهَمْ قَوْلِي بِهِ تَصِلْ لله
O seeker of Allāh, drink from the wine of oneness If you need more, forget any other.	عَلَيْكَ يَا مُرِيْدْ بِخَمْرَةِ التَّوْحِيْدْ وَإِنْ تَبْغِ الْمَزِيدْ فَالغَيْرُ عَنْكَ انْسَاهْ
Mention the Greatest Name, and fold away the universe, you win. Dive in the Ocean of Eternity. This is the ocean of Allāh.	فَاذْكُرْ الاسْمَ الأَعْظَمْ واطْوِ الكَوْنَ تَغْنَمْ وَخُضْ بَحْرَ القِدَمْ فَذَاكَ بَحْرُ الله

[1] This poem is attributed to our Grand Shaykh Ahmad Al-'Alawi

Dive in the ocean of lights, meaning, and secrets. Annihilate these worlds, your heart will get to its target.	وَخُضْ بَحْرَ الأَنْوَارْ وَالمَعْنَى وَالأَسْرَارْ وَافْنِ هَذِيْ الدِّيَار يَبْلُغْ قَلْبُكْ مُنَاهْ
Get annihilated in the Worshipped, you will taste the meaning of witnessing. This universe is but from the light of Allāh.	وَلْتَفْنَ فِيْ المَعْبُودْ تَذُقْ مَعْنَىْ الشُّهُوْدْ إِذْ لَيْسَ ذَاْ الوُجُوْدْ إِلَّا مِنْ نُوْرِ الله
The Seen and the Unseen worlds, together with the World of the Truth, All are just descriptions; the Essence is the Named.	المُلْكُ والمَلَكُوتْ كَذَاْكَ الْجَبَرُوْتْ فَكُلُّهَا نُعُوتْ والذَّاتُ مُسَمَّاه
Get absented from the attributes, and get annihilated in the Essence itself. These are just colours, the destination of which are to Allāh.	فَغِبْ عَنِ الصِّفَاتْ وافْنَ فِيْ ذَاْتِ الذَّاْتْ هَذِيْ تَلَوُّنَاتْ مَصِيْرُهَا لِله
To Him is the end. From Him was the start. Now He appeared and the universe is in full beauty.	إِلَيْهِ الْمُنْتَهَىْ وَمِنْهُ الْمُبْتَدَاْ والْآنَ قَدْ بَدَاْ وَالْكَوْنُ فِيْ حُلَاْهْ
Universe is just a mirror of Him, and a reflection of His attributes. Mohammad is the light of the Essence, prayers of Allāh be on him.	لَهُ الْكَوْنُ مِرآةْ وَمَظْهَرُ الْصِّفَاْتْ مُحَمَّدْ نُوْرُ الّذَاْتْ عَلَيْهِ صَلَّىْ الله
Al-Alawi says something that is reasonable; By this say, the intellect is bewildered and get absented in the Essence of Allāh.	الْعَلَاْوِيْ يَقُوْلْ قَوْلاً مِنْهُ مَقْبُوْلْ تَهِمْ بِهِ العُقُوْلْ تَغِيْبْ فِيْ ذِاْتِ الله

Qasida: No God but Allāh	قصيدة لا إله إلا الله
No god but Allāh No god but Allāh Mohammad is the Prophet of Allāh Prayers of Allāh are on him	لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ، لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا اللهُ مُحَمَّدٌ رَسُوْلُ اللهِ، عَلَيْهِ صَلاةُ اللهِ
It establishes the faith It brings security Repeat, o man, There is no god but Allāh	بِهَا يَثْبُتُ الإِيْمَان، بِهَا يَحْصُلُ الأَمَانِ كَرِّرْ أَيُّهَا الإِنْسَانْ، لَا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا اللهُ
How sweet to repeat it How beautiful! How high It brings slave closer to Master There is no god but Allāh	تِكْرَارُهَا مَا أَحْلاهُ، مَا أَبْهَاهُ مَا أَعْلاهُ تُدْنِي الْعَبْدَ مِنْ مَوْلاهُ، لَا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا اللهُ
We have received news From the Chosen Prophet That the best Dhikr is There is no god but Allāh	قَدْ أَتَانَا فِيْ الأَخْبَارِ، عَنِ النَّبِي الْمُخْتَارِ أَنَّ أَفْضَلَ الأَذْكَارْ، لَا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا اللهُ
It included the meaning of oneness It has truly guided us Repeat, O seeker of Allāh There is no god but Allāh	جَمَعَتْ مَعْنَى التَّوْحِيدِ، وَدَلَّتْ بِلا مَزِيْد كَرِّرْ أَيُّهَا الْمُرِيْدْ، لَا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا اللهُ
The repeater will never lose Nothing will scare him It is the strongest bond There is no god but Allāh	ذَاكِرُهَا لا يَشْقَى، لا يَنَالُ فَرَقَا هِيَ الْعُرْوَةِ الْوُثْقَى، لَا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا اللهُ
It is your strong fortress It is your robust shield Mentioning the Lord of worlds There is no god but Allāh	هِيَ حِصْنُكَ الْحَصِينُ، هِيَ دِرْعُكَ الْمَتِيْنْ ذِكْرُ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنْ، لَا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا اللهُ
It carries winning and safety	بِهَا الْفَوْزُ والْنَجَاةُ، فِيْهَا كُلُّ الْبَرَكَاتِ

It carries all blesses It saves from all anxieties There is no god but Allāh	تُنْجِي مِنْ كُلِّ الآفَاتْ، لَا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا الله
It wipes out sins It increases hasanat It brings goodness There is no god but Allāh	بِهَا تُمْحَى الْسَّيِئَاتُ، بِهَا تَنْمُو الْحَسَنَاتُ بِهَا تَنْهَلُّ الْخَيْرَاتُ، لَا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا الله
It has healing for illness It has strength for weakness It is the Kalema of piety There is no god but Allāh	فِيْهَا لِلْسُقْمِ دَوَاء، فِيْهَا لِلْضَعْفِ قِوَّى هِيَ كَلِمَةُ الْتَّقْوَى، لَا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا الله
It has healing for the chest It is light over light Mention of your Forgiving Lord There is no god but Allāh	هِيَ شِفَاءُ الْصُّدُورِ، هِيَ نُوْرٌ عَلَى نُوْرْ ذِكْرُ رَبِّكَ الْغَفُورْ، لَا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا الله
It is the greatest bless It is the highest status It never leaves any pain There is no god but Allāh	هِيَ الْنِّعْمَةُ الْعُظْمَى، هِيَ الْمَقَامُ الأَسْمَى لَيْسَ تُبْقِي أَلَما، لَا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا الله
It heals illnesses It corrects faults Invoke relentlessly There is no god but Allāh	هِيَ شِفَاءُ الْعِلَلْ، فِيْهَا إِصْلاحُ الْخَلَلْ فَاذْكُرْ لا تَخْشَى الْمَلَلْ، لَا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا الله
Keep it brothers Enlighten hearts with it. The Key to Paradise is There is no god but Allāh	لازِمُوهَا يَا إِخْوَانْ، نَوِّرُوا بِهَا الْجَنَانْ إِنَّ مِفْتَاحُ الْجِنَانْ، لَا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا الله
Keep it during the small hours At twilight, day and night To receive the light of There is no god but Allāh	لازِمُوهَا بِالأَسْحَار، وَالْعَشِيِّ وَالإِبْكَارْ تَسْتَمِدُّوا مِنَ أَنْوَار، لَا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا الله
Enlighten hearts with it Wipe out sins	نَوِّرُوا بِهَا الْقُلُوْبْ، مَحِّصُوْا بِهَا الْذُنُوبْ

The greatest target is There is no god but Allāh	إِنَّ أَعْظَمَ الْمَطْلُوبْ، لَا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا الله
It is the greatest mercy At this world and the Afterlife The most highly rewarded Dhikr There is no god but Allāh	هِيَ الرَّحْمَةُ الْكُبْرى، فِيْ الْدُنْيَا وفِيْ الأُخْرَى أَعْلَى الأَذْكَارِ أَجْرًا، لَا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا الله
Do not forget it, nor Leave transcendence of Master The highest principle is There is no god but Allāh	لا تَغْفَلْ عَنْهَا وَلا، تَتْرُكْ تَنْزِيْهَ الْمَوْلَى إِنَّ الْمَثَلَ الأَعْلَى، لا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا الله
Keep prayers on time Keep devotions It saves you from anxieties There is no god but Allāh	حَافِظُوا عَلَى الْصَّلَوَات، دَاوِمُوا عَلَى الْطَّاعَاتِ تُنْجِيْكُمْ مِنَ الآفَات، لا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا الله
It is tied to acknowledgement of The Message of the Chosen Who gave us the lights of There is no god but Allāh	يُقَارِنُهَا الإِقْرَارْ، بِرِسَالَةِ الْمُخْتَارْ مَنْ حَبَانَا مِنْ أَنْوَارْ، لا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا الله
The best people of Allāh The Owner of honour and dignity The Seal of Prophets There is no god but Allāh	خَيْرُ الْخَلْقِ عِنْدَ اللهْ، صَاحِبُ الْعِزِّ وَالْجَاهْ خَاتَمُ رُسْلِ الإلَه، لا إِلَـهَ إِلَّا الله

Qasida: Al-Salam Alayk	قصيدة السَّلامُ عَلَيْك
Salam on you, Best of Prophets Salam on you, the purest of all.	السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ، زَيْنَ الأَنْبِيَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ، أَصْفَى الأَصْفِيَاءِ
Salam on you, the Most Pious. Salam on you, the Best Mannered.	السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ، أَتْقَى الأَتْقِيَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ، أَزْكَى الأَزْكِيَاءِ
Salam on you, from the Lord of heavens. Salam on you without end	السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ، مِنْ رَبِّ السَّمَاءِ السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ، دَائِمْ بِلَا انْقِضَاءِ
Salam on you Ahmad, my beloved. Salam on you, Taha, my healing.	السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ، أَحْمَدْ يَا حَبِيْبِي السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ، طَهَ يَا طَبِيْبِي
Salam on you, my musk and perfume. Salam on the Imam of Prophets	السَّلَامُ عَلَيْكَ، يا مِسْكِي وَطِيْبِي السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمُقَدَّمْ فِي الإِمَامَة
Salam on the one who the cloud shaded. Salam on you the Saviour on the Hereafter	السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمُظَلَّلِ بِالغَمَامَةْ السَّلَامُ عَلَى الْمُشَفَّعِ فِي القِيَامَة
Salam on the one crowned with honour. O Allāh, have your prayers, salam and blessings on him	السَّلَامُ عَلَى المُتَوَّجْ بِالكَرَامَة اللَّهُمَّ صَلِّ وَسَلِّمْ وَبَارِكْ عَلَيْه